Bernstein Q. Vol 2 December 15, 2015

1	IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF THE FIFTEENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT IN AND FOR PALM BEACH COUNTY, FLORIDA
2	CASE No. 502014CP003698XXXXNB
3	TED BERNSTEIN,
4	
5	Plaintiff, -vs-
6	DONALD R. TESCHER, ELIOT IVAN BERNSTEIN, LISA SUE FRIEDSTEIN, JILL MARLA IANTONI, et al.,
7	TION SOL INTERSTITIN, CILL INNELLI TIMITONI, CC GI.,
8	Defendants.
9	
10	TRIAL BEFORE THE HONORABLE JOHN L. PHILLIPS
11	VOLUME 2 PAGES 117 - 260
12	
13	Tuesday, December 15, 2015 North County Courthouse Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410
14	9:43 a.m 4:48 p.m.
15	
16	Reported By: Shirley D. King, RPR, FPR
17	Notary Public, State of Florida West Palm Beach Office Job #1358198- VOL 2
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

,	Page 118		Page 120
1 2	APPEARANCES: On behalf of the Plaintiff:	1	PROCEEDINGS
3	ALAN ROSE, ESQUIRE	2	
	GREGORY WEISS, ESQUIRE	3	(Proceedings continued from Volume 1.)
4	MRACHEK FITZGERALD ROSE KONOPKA THOMAS & WEISS, P.A.	4	THE COURT: We're ready to resume. Our
5	505 South Flagler Drive, Suite 600	5	witness is still under oath.
	West Palm Beach, Florida 33401	-	
6	Phone: 561.655.2250	6	Is there any further cross-examination?
7	E-mail: Arose@mrachek-law.com	7	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.
8		8	THE COURT: Okay.
9	On behalf of the Defendant:	9	CROSS (ROBERT SPALLINA) (Cont'd)
9	ELIOT IVAN BERNSTEIN, PRO SE, ESQUIRE	10	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
10	2753 NW 34th Street	11	Q. Mr. Spallina, just to clarify
1.1	Boca Raton, Florida 33434	12	MR. ROSE: Your Honor, can he just stand at
11	Phone: 561.245.8588 E-mail: Iviewit@iviewit.tv		
12		13	the podium?
13	On behalf of Molly Simon, Alexandra, Eric & Michael	14	THE COURT: Okay. Well, use the podium. Your
14	Bernstein:	15	microphone will help explain your questions. But
	JOHN P. MORRISSEY, ESQUIRE	16	you can walk up there. If you need to show the
15	LAW OFFICE OF JOHN P. MORRISSEY, P.A.	17	witness a document or something, that's fine.
16	330 Clematis Street Suite 213	18	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
	West Palm Beach, Florida	19	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
17	Phone: 561.833.0866 E-mail: John@jmorrisseylaw.com	20	Q. Did you are you a member of the Florida
18	E-mail. Come morrissey law. Com		
19		21	Bar?
20 21		22	A. Yes, I am.
22		23	Q. Currently?
23		24	A. Yes, I am.
24 25		25	Q. Okay. You said before you surrendered your
	. 110		5 101
1	Page 119	1	Page 121 license.
1 2	Page 119	1 2	_
2		2	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't
2 3 4	I N D E X	2 3	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing.
2 3 4 5	I N D E X WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS	2 3 4	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these
2 3 4	I N D E X UNDEX EVEN DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120	2 3 4 5	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made?
2 3 4 5	I N D E X UNDEX CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188	2 3 4	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these
2 3 4 5 6	INDEX INDEX CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: BY MR. ROSE: BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194	2 3 4 5	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made?
2 3 4 5	I N D E X UNDEX CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188	2 3 4 5	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN	2 3 4 5 6	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies
2 3 4 5 6	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206	2 3 4 5 6 7	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE LETTER PAGE	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So the original documents aren't in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE LETTER PAGE	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So the original documents aren't in the court?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE LETTER PAGE	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So the original documents aren't in the court? A. I don't have them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN: BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: E X H I B I T S NUMBER DEFENDANT'S EX. 2 LETTER 161 DEFENDANT'S EX. 3 PETITION FOR DISCHARGE 198	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So the original documents aren't in the court? A. I don't have them. Q. Your firm is not in possession of any of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN: BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: E X H I B I T S NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE DEFENDANT'S EX. 2 LETTER DESCRIPTION FOR DISCHARGE 198 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So the original documents aren't in the court? A. I don't have them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE DEFENDANT'S EX. 2 LETTER NUMBER DESCRIPTION FOR DISCHARGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 6 FIRST AMENDMENT TO SHIRLEY 187	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So the original documents aren't in the court? A. I don't have them. Q. Your firm is not in possession of any of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 194 TED BERNSTEIN: BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: E X H I B I T S NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE DEFENDANT'S EX. 2 LETTER DESCRIPTION FOR DISCHARGE 198 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So the original documents aren't in the court? A. I don't have them. Q. Your firm is not in possession of any of the original documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE DEFENDANT'S EX. 2 LETTER NUMBER DESCRIPTION FOR DISCHARGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 6 FIRST AMENDMENT TO SHIRLEY 187	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So the original documents aren't in the court? A. I don't have them. Q. Your firm is not in possession of any of the original documents? A. I'm not sure. I'm not at the firm anymore.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	WITNESS: DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 120 BY MR. ROSE: 188 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 206 BY MR. ROSE: 213 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 217 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE DEFENDANT'S EX. 2 LETTER NUMBER DESCRIPTION FOR DISCHARGE PLAINTIFF'S EX. 6 FIRST AMENDMENT TO SHIRLEY 187	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	license. A. I said I withdrew from my firm. It wasn't that I was not practicing. Q. Okay. In the chain of custody of these documents, you stated that there were three copies made? A. Yes. Q. Do you have those three original trust copies here? A. I do not. MR. BERNSTEIN: Does anybody? THE COURT: Do you have any other questions of the witness? MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. I wanted to ask him some questions on the original documents. THE COURT: Okay. Keep going. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So the original documents aren't in the court? A. I don't have them. Q. Your firm is not in possession of any of the original documents? A. I'm not sure. I'm not at the firm anymore. Q. When you left the firm, were there documents

```
Page 122
                                                                                                                  Page 124
1
              Were you ordered by the court to turn those
                                                                         documents.
2
    documents over to the curator, Benjamin Brown?
                                                                2 BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
3
         A. I don't recall.
                                                                         Q. After the date you were court ordered to
 4
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Can he clarify the
                                                                   produce them to the curator?
 5
         question, which documents? Because I believe the
                                                                              MR. ROSE: Object -- that's the part I object
 6
         curator was for the estate, and the original will
                                                                         to.
7
         was already in file, and the curator would have no
                                                                              THE COURT: Sustained.
 8
         interest in the trust --
                                                                8
                                                                              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
9
              THE COURT: Which documents? When you say
                                                                9
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
10
          "those documents," which ones are you referring to?
                                                               10
                                                                         Q. To your knowledge -- so, to your knowledge,
11
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Any of the trusts and estate
                                                                    the documents can't all be here since they may be at
12
         documents.
                                                                   your firm today?
              THE COURT: Okay. That's been clarified.
13
                                                               13
                                                                         Α.
                                                                             I don't practice at the firm anymore, so I'm
14
              You can answer, if you can.
                                                                   not sure where the documents are.
              THE WITNESS: I believe that he was given -- I
15
                                                               15
                                                                         Q. Okay. And you said you made copies of all the
16
         believe all the documents were copied by
                                                                    documents that you turned over to the curator? Did you
         Mr. Pollock's office, and that he was given some
17
                                                               17
                                                                    turn over any original documents as ordered by the
18
         type of zip drive with everything. I'm not sure,
                                                               18
                                                                    court?
19
         though. I couldn't --
                                                               19
                                                                              MR. ROSE: Objection. Same objection.
2.0
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                               20
                                                                         There's no court order requiring an original
21
         Q. Did the zip drive contain the original
                                                               21
                                                                         document be turned over.
22
                                                               22
                                                                              THE COURT: What order are you referring to?
    documents?
                                                               23
23
         A. Did not. I believe the original documents
                                                                              MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge Colin ordered when they
   came back to our office. Having said that, we would
                                                                         resigned due to the fraudulent alteration of the
24
                                                               24
25
    only have -- when we made and had the client execute
                                                               25
                                                                         documents that they turn over --
                                                   Page 123
                                                                                                                  Page 125
1 three documents, two originals of those documents would
                                                                1
                                                                              THE COURT: I just said, what order are you
2 remain with the client, and then we would keep one
                                                                         referring to?
3 original in our file, except -- including, most of the
                                                                3
                                                                              MR. BERNSTEIN: It's an order Judge Colin
4 time, the original will, which we put in our safe
    deposit box. So we would have one original of every
                                                                5
                                                                              THE COURT: All right. Well, produce that
6 document that they had executed, including the original
                                                                         order so I can see it, because Judge Colton's [sic]
    will, and they would keep two originals of everything,
7
                                                                         been retired for six or seven years.
    except for the will, which we would give them conformed
                                                                8
                                                                              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I don't have it with
    copies of, because there was only one original will.
                                                                9
9
                                                                         me, but...
10
              Okay. I asked a specific question. Did your
                                                               10
                                                                              THE COURT: Well, Judge Colton's a retired
    firm, after the court order of Martin Colin, retain
                                                               11
                                                                         judge. He may have served in some other capacity,
                                                               12
12
    documents, original documents?
                                                                         but he doesn't enter orders, unless he's sitting as
13
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Sorry. I should have
                                                               13
                                                                         a replacement judge. And that's why I'll need to
14
         let him finish.
                                                               14
                                                                         see the order you're talking about, so I'll know if
15
              MR. BERNSTEIN: -- original documents?
                                                               15
                                                                         he's doing that. Okay. Thanks. Next question.
16
              THE WITNESS: I believe --
                                                               16
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
17
              MR. ROSE: Relevance and misstates the --
                                                               17
                                                                         Q. Okay. Has anyone, to the best of your
18
         there's no such order.
                                                                   knowledge, seen the originals while you were in custody
                                                               18
19
              THE COURT: Well, the question is, Did your
                                                               19
                                                                    of them?
20
         firm retain the original documents?
                                                               20
                                                                         A. Yes.
21
              Is that the question?
                                                               21
                                                                         Q. Okay. Who?
22
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, sir.
                                                                         A. I believe Ken Pollock's firm was -- Ken
                                                               22
23
              THE COURT: Overruled.
                                                                   Pollock's firm was the firm that took the documents for
                                                               23
24
              Answer, please.
                                                                    purposes of copying them.
                                                               24
```

Q. Did anybody ask you, refer copies to inspect

THE WITNESS: I believe we had original

			, 2013
1	Page 126 the documents?	1	Page 128 objection.
2	A. Other than Ken Pollock's office, I don't	2	Have you seen the documents that are in his
3	recall.	3	hand that are going to be shown to the witness?
4	Q. Did I ask you?	4	MR. ROSE: Oh, yes, sir. I'm sorry.
5	A. Perhaps you did.	5	THE COURT: Okay. That's fine.
6	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'd like to go through	6	Proceed.
7	some of the documents with him real quick. But I	7	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
8	don't have my wife to hand me the documents, so	8	Q. Okay. Can you look at the initials on the
9	it's going to take me incredibly long. These are	9	pages of that document and describe them describe
10	just copies I have. Can I approach him?	10	what they look like?
11	THE COURT: All approaches are okay.	11	A. The initials?
12	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	12	Q. Yes.
13	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	13	A. On each page, there's an SB
14	Q. Are these the documents that you drafted,	14	Q. Okay.
15	Shirley's will and Shirley's trust agreement?	15	A for your mother's initials.
16	MR. ROSE: Your Honor, could I see what he's	16	Q. And it's clearly SB?
17	handing the witness before he hands it to them?	17	A. Is it clearly SB?
18	THE COURT: Say again.	18	Q. Yeah. Looks like SB?
19	MR. ROSE: I don't know what he's handing the	19	A. Yes, it's clearly SB.
20	witness.	20	Q. Okay. And on this will signed on the same
21	THE COURT: All right. You'll need to show	21	date by my mother in your presence, is that my mom's
22	the other side the documents that you're handing to	22	initials? And does it look like an SB? Do they even
23	the witness so that they're looking at the same	23	look similar?
24	thing you're talking about.	24	A. Well, your mother was asked to sign these
25	MR. ROSE: These are not accurate. These are	25	documents.
	Page 127		Page 129
1	multiple things stapled together. I'd object to	1	Q. Okay.
2	the exhibit or the use of it.	2	A. When we execute a will, unlike the bottom of
3	THE COURT: Ma'am, if you come back up past	3	the trust agreement where we initial the trust pages, on
4	that bar one more time, you'll be in contempt of	4	the bottom of the will, she's supposed to sign her
5	court. I don't want you to be in contempt of	5	signature. And which she has done at the bottom of each
6	court. Do you understand my instruction?	6	page, is sign her signature consistent with the
7	MRS. BERNSTEIN: Yes.	7	signature page that she signed.
8	THE COURT: Thank you.	8	Q. So what you're saying is, she signed this
9	MR. ROSE: I don't know if that's filed with	9	document, that she initialed this document?
10	the court and I don't know that these are genuine.	10	A. Right. We only ask that for purposes of the
11	And the second document has attached to it	11	trust that they initial each page. For purposes of the
12	THE COURT: Well, you don't need to tell me	12	will, that they sign each page.
13	what the papers are. The thing that the person	13	So this is the signature that she has this
14	who's asking the questions has to do is show you	14	is her signature on the bottom of this document.
15	the documents that he's going to show the witness.	15	Q. Well, there's no line saying that's her
16	MR. ROSE: Okay.	16	signature, correct? There would be
17	THE COURT: Then I intend to move forward. I	17	A. But that was our practice.
18	expect he'll show the witness the documents and	18	Q. Okay.
19	then he'll probably ask a question.	19	A. That was our practice, to have
20	Am I right?	20	Q. Okay. You testified to my dad's state of mind
21 22	MR. BERNSTEIN: Do you want to see those? THE COURT: Nope.	21 22	that he was fine. Si was usual when you saw him from May through
23	So then if there's an objection to the	23	his death; is that correct?
24	documents coming in, if at some time they're	24	A. Are you speaking about 2012?
25	proffered as an exhibit, then I'll take the	25	Q. Yes.
43	פרסדוכוכע מם מוו כאוודטונ, נווכוו ו וו נמתב נווכ	40	y. 1CD.

Page 133

Page 130 A. Correct. 1 living, that she had been cut out of the estates and 2 Are you aware of any medical problems my trusts with her brother Ted? father was having at that time? A. I don't recall the conversation with the No, I'm not. attorney, but, ultimately, Si gave me authorization to 5 Are you aware of any stress he was under? send documents to the attorney. So we may have had a 6 No, I was not. conversation about it. Mr. Rose had you read into or -- read into the Q. So you're stating that Si told you to -- he record a letter that I wrote with my waiver, saying, authorized you to tell his daughter that she had been anything -- I haven't seen the dispositive documents, cut out of the estates and trusts? but I'll do anything, 'cause my dad is under stress, to A. He authorized me to send documents to the 10 10 relieve him of his stress. attorney. Do you know what stress I was referring to? Did you send those documents to the attorney? 12 12 13 A. I don't. 13 Α. I believe we did, yes. Okay. Was Ted and his lineal descendants 14 Q. Were you in the May meeting with my father, 14 Q. 15 May 10, 2012? 15 disinherited? 16 A. I was -- are you talking about on the 16 A. They were, under the original documents. Well, under Shirley's document that's 17 telephone call? 17 18 O. Correct. 18 currently theirs, Ted considered predeceased for all 19 I wasn't together with him. purposes of disposition according to the language in the 2.0 Okay. Were you together with anybody on that document you drafted? 21 call? 21 A. To the extent that assets passed to him under 22 A. No. I was on -- in my -- my office phone. 22 the trust. 23 Okay. And at that meeting, did Si state that 23 Q. Well, the document says, for all purposes of 24 he was having this meeting to end disputes among certain disposition, Ted Bernstein is considered predeceased, 25 parties and himself? correct? Page 131 1 A. I don't recall. A. You'll have to state the question again. Were there any disputes you were aware of? Does the document you drafted say that Ted 3 The only thing that he ever brought to my Bernstein is both considered predeceased under the attention was the letter that Pam had sent him. beneficiary definition with his lineal descendants and 5 And what did Pam's letter state, basically? considered predeceased for all purposes of dispositions 6 A. I can't remember it. I mean, it was the of the trust? letter that he showed me in February of 2012. But the MR. ROSE: Objection. Best evidence. The 7 8 general gist of that letter was that she was unhappy document's in evidence. about not being part of their estates. 9 THE COURT: Sustained. 9 10 0. Just her or her and her children? 10 MR. BERNSTEIN: I'll have him read it. 11 She may have spoke to her children. THE COURT: Well, I mean, I can read it. It's 12 Q. Was there anybody else who was left out of the 12 in evidence. So when it comes time, just point me 13 wills and trusts? 13 to the part that you want me to read, and I'll read 14 A. That was causing him stress? 14 it. But I don't need to have the witness read it 15 Q. No. Just anybody at this point that was left 15 to me. That's of no benefit. out, other than Pam. 16 MR. ROSE: Your Honor, and for the record, 16 17 Yes. Ted. 17 those issues are part of the other counts and 18 And are you aware of anything Ted and Pam were aren't being tried today. 18 MR. BERNSTEIN: Page 7, Your Honor, of the 19 doing to force upon Si changes? 19 20 Not to my knowledge, other than the letter 20 Shirley trust. 21 that Pam had sent to him just expressing her 21 THE COURT: What exhibit number is that? dissatisfaction. 22 MR. BERNSTEIN: You want me to enter it as my 22 23 Q. You said you talked to her attorney? 23 exhibit?

24

Honor

THE WITNESS: Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, Your

24

25

A. I talked to her attorney.

Q. And you told her attorney, while Si was

	Page 134 THE COURT: All right. Let me go to page 7 of	1	Page 136 put it in. And it's relevant to the hearing today.
2	Plaintiff's 2.	2	THE COURT: I ruled it's not relevant.
3	MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I enter this one into the	3	MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, you did rule that?
4	record?	4	THE COURT: Do you have another question of
5	THE COURT: Is it the same as the one I	5	the witness? Or we're moving on.
6	already have?	6	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
7	MR. BERNSTEIN: According to Alan, it's not.	7	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
8	THE COURT: According to who?	8	Q. So for purposes of disposition, Ted, Pam and
9	MR. BERNSTEIN: Mr. Rose.	9	her lineal descendants are considered predeceased,
10	THE COURT: All right. Well, if it comes time	10	correct?
11	for you to put any exhibits in on your case, if	11	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy, cumulative
12	that's not a duplicate of an exhibit that's already	12	and best evidence.
13	in, you're welcome to put it into evidence. But	13	THE COURT: Sustained.
14	this is not the time when you put evidence in.	14	The document says what it says.
15	This is the time when you're cross-examining the	15	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
16	plaintiff's witness.	16	THE COURT: When you ask a witness if it says
17	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	17	what it says, I don't pay any attention to his
18	THE COURT: So on Page 7 of Plaintiff's 2, you	18	answer, because I'm reading what it says.
19	can go on with your questioning.	19	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
20	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	20	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
21	Q. Are you there and are we on the same page?	21	Q. Did you produce a fraudulent copy of the
22	Yes?	22	Shirley trust agreement?
23	A. Yes, I am.	23	A. No, I did not.
24	Q. Okay. In the definition of under E1, do	24	Q. So when you sent to Christine Yates this trust
25	you see where it starts "notwithstanding the foregoing"?	25	agreement with the attached amendment that you've
	Page 135		Page 137
1	Page 135 A. Yes.	1	Page 137 already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that
1 2	-	1 2	9
	A. Yes.		already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that
2	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that?	2	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was
2 3	A. Yes.Q. Okay. Can you read that?A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have	2 3	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party?
2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for	2 3 4	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was
2 3 4 5	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my	2 3 4 5	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment.
2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their	2 3 4 5 6	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have	2 3 4 5 6 7	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust? A. It would it depend on other factors.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is, have we already covered this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust? A. It would it depend on other factors. Q. What factors?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is, have we already covered this? MR. BERNSTEIN: We touched on a piece of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust? A. It would it depend on other factors. Q. What factors? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is, have we already covered this? MR. BERNSTEIN: We touched on a piece of it. The more important part
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust? A. It would it depend on other factors. Q. What factors? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is, have we already covered this? MR. BERNSTEIN: We touched on a piece of it. The more important part THE COURT: Okay. Then I'll let you reask
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust? A. It would it depend on other factors. Q. What factors? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is, have we already covered this? MR. BERNSTEIN: We touched on a piece of it. The more important part THE COURT: Okay. Then I'll let you reask your question to cover something that we've not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust? A. It would it depend on other factors. Q. What factors? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is a validity hearing a disposition of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is, have we already covered this? MR. BERNSTEIN: We touched on a piece of it. The more important part THE COURT: Okay. Then I'll let you reask your question to cover something that we've not already covered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust? A. It would it depend on other factors. Q. What factors? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is a validity hearing a disposition of the trust?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is, have we already covered this? MR. BERNSTEIN: We touched on a piece of it. The more important part THE COURT: Okay. Then I'll let you reask your question to cover something that we've not already covered. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. And we covered that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust? A. It would it depend on other factors. Q. What factors? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is a validity hearing a disposition of the trust? MR. ROSE: Objection. Calls for a legal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is, have we already covered this? MR. BERNSTEIN: We touched on a piece of it. The more important part THE COURT: Okay. Then I'll let you reask your question to cover something that we've not already covered. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. And we covered that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Can you read that? A. "Notwithstanding the foregoing, as I have adequately provided for them during my lifetime, for purposes of the dispositions made under this trust to my children, Ted S. Bernstein and Pamela B. Simon and their respective lineal descendants shall be deemed to have predeceased the survivor of my spouse and me, provided, however, if my children Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and" Q. Okay, that's you can stop there. Would you consider making distributions a disposition under the trust? A. It would it depend on other factors. Q. What factors? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is a validity hearing a disposition of the trust? MR. ROSE: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	already admitted you fraudulently altered, was that producing a not valid copy of the trust that was distributed to a party? A. We've already talked about the amendment was not a valid amendment. Q. No, I'm asking, did you create a not valid trust of my mother's and distribute it to Christine Yates, my children's attorney? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. He's covered this. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it has to go to the validity, Your Honor, because THE COURT: The question I'm figuring out is, have we already covered this? MR. BERNSTEIN: We touched on a piece of it. The more important part THE COURT: Okay. Then I'll let you reask your question to cover something that we've not already covered. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. And we covered that the THE COURT: You don't have to remind me.

```
Page 138
                                                                                                                   Page 140
1
          times, if you see me not writing and I'm doodling,
                                                                    Christine Yates, right?
 2
          that means you're not scoring any points.
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
 3
               MR. BERNSTEIN: You've got to show me --
                                                                               THE COURT: Sustained.
 4
               THE COURT: The point is, I should be writing
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. We'll move on from
 5
          notes. So that means you're not doing any good.
                                                                         that.
 6
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Gotcha.
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
 7
               THE COURT: So, please, the reason I write it
                                                                         Q. Would you know about when you did that
 8
          is so we don't have to repeat things.
                                                                     fraudulent alteration of the document?
 9
     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                 9
                                                                              January 2013.
                                                                             And you were a fiduciary -- or you were
10
          Q. Okay. You've already stated that you created
                                                                10
                                                                         Q.
     a fraudulent amendment.
                                                                    counsel to the alleged fiduciary, Ted Bernstein, of the
12
               Did you attach it to a Shirley trust document?
                                                                     Shirley Bernstein trust, correct?
13
              No. We included the amendment with the
                                                                13
                                                                         A.
                                                                             Yes, we were.
14
    documents that we transmitted to her.
                                                                              And you were counsel to Ted Bernstein as the
15
              So it was included as part of the Shirley
                                                                15
                                                                    alleged personal representative of Shirley's estate?
16
     trust document as an amendment, correct?
                                                               16
                                                                         Α.
                                                                              Yes, we were.
             It was included as an amendment.
17
                                                                17
                                                                              And as Ted's counsel in the Shirley trust, can
18
          O. To the Shirley trust document.
                                                                    you describe what the not valid trust agreement that was
19
               Thereby, you created a fraudulent copy, a not
                                                                     sent to Ms. Yates did to alter the beneficiaries of the
20
     valid copy of the Shirley trust, correct?
                                                                    document?
21
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.
                                                                21
                                                                              MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
22
          Cumulative.
                                                                22
                                                                               THE COURT: Overruled.
                                                                               What alterations did that make to the
23
              THE COURT: Overruled.
                                                                23
24
              You can answer. Did that create a fraudulent
                                                                         beneficiaries?
                                                                24
25
          version of the trust?
                                                                25
                                                                               THE WITNESS: It didn't make any alterations
                                                                                                                   Page 141
                                                   Page 139
1
               THE WITNESS: It could have, yes, Your Honor.
                                                                          to the beneficiaries. The document's not a valid
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                         document and so it couldn't have made any changes
 3
              Can you explain why it couldn't have?
                                                                         to the estate planning.
 4
              Because Si ultimately exercised his power of
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
     appointment, which was broader than the definitional
                                                                         Q. Okay. But what did it intend to do?
 6
     provision in the document.
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry. Excuse me, Your Honor.
 7
              That's not my question. I'll just say it was
                                                                 7
                                                                         What did you say?
     asked and not answered.
                                                                               THE COURT: Next question.
9
               Okay. So there are not validly -- not valid
                                                                     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                 9
10
     Shirley trust agreements in circulation, correct?
                                                                10
                                                                              Okay. What did it intend to do?
11
          Α.
              That's not true.
                                                                11
                                                                              I answered that question earlier.
12
              Well, the Shirley trust agreement you said
                                                                12
                                                                               THE COURT: I can't let the witness object to
    sent to Christine Yates you've just stated was invalidly
                                                                13
                                                                         questions. That won't work.
13
14
    produced.
                                                                               THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, Your Honor. Earlier
15
          Α.
              To Christine Yates.
                                                                15
                                                                         you asked me the question, and I responded to you
16
          O. Yeah, okay. So I said "in circulation."
                                                                16
                                                                          that it was to carry out your father's intent and
17
               Is Christine Yates out of circulation?
                                                                17
                                                                          the agreement that you all had made prior to his
18
         A. I don't know what Christine Yates did with the
                                                               18
                                                                         death, on that telephone call, and to have a
19
    documents.
                                                                19
                                                                         document that would provide, perhaps, clarity to a
20
          Q. Well, I got a copy, so they're even more in
                                                                20
                                                                         vague misinterpretation of your mother's document.
21
    circulation.
                                                                21
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
```

23

So instead of going to the court, you just

frauded a document to an attorney, who's representing

of the trust document, making us have total trouble

minor children in this case -- produce a fraudulent copy

So my point being, you sent from your law firm

fraudulent -- a non-valid copy of the document --

Q. -- the Shirley trust and her amendment to

A. Which document?

22

23

24

```
Page 142
                                                                                                                Page 144
1 understanding what's real and not, especially with your
                                                                        he's already said. That moves the case backwards.
 2 firm's history of fraudulent and forged documents
                                                                        I want to go forward. You're cavitating.
     submitted to the court in this case.
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
                                                                  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
              THE COURT: Okay. Thanks. You're just
 5
         ranting. Ranting is not allowed.
                                                                        Q. Did the altered trust document sent to
 6
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Sorry.
                                                                   Christine Yates attempt to convince Yates and others she
 7
              THE COURT: If you'd like to ask a question,
                                                                   sent that document to that Ted and Pam's lineal
 8
         I'll let you do that. If I have to call you on
                                                                   descendants were actually inside the document?
9
          this too many more times, I'm going to assume that
                                                               9
                                                                        A. Say the question again.
10
         you're done questioning the witness.
                                                                        Q. Well, we read the section where they're
                                                              10
11
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
                                                                   considered predeceased, Ted and Pam and their lineal
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                              12
                                                                   descendants.
12
         O. When did you first meet my parents?
13
                                                              13
                                                                             When you altered that amendment that you said
14
         Α.
                                                                   you were just doing Si's wishes postmortem by altering a
15
              And how did you meet them?
                                                                   document, my question is, did you put language in there
16
             I met them through someone that made a
                                                                   that would have made Ted and Pam's lineal descendants
                                                                   now beneficiaries of Shirley's trust?
17
    referral to them to our office.
18
         O. You didn't know Ted Bernstein prior to meeting
                                                              18
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. I think it's
19
    Si?
                                                              19
                                                                        cumulative. We've covered this.
20
         A. I don't recall who we met first. I'm not
                                                              2.0
                                                                             THE COURT: Sustained.
21 sure.
                                                              21
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Okav.
22
         Q. What firm were you with at the time?
                                                              22
                                                                 BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
23
         A. Tescher, Gutter, Chaves, Josepher, Rubin and
                                                              23
                                                                        Q. Can the beneficiary of Shirley's trust be Ted,
   Ruffin and Forman.
                                                                  Pam or their lineal descendants?
24
                                                              24
25
         Q. And how long were you with them?
                                                              25
                                                                        A. If the assets of her trust were to pass under
                                                  Page 143
                                                                                                                Page 145
1
         A.
              Five-plus years.
                                                                   the trust, no --
              And where were you before that?
                                                                        Q. Okay.
              I was in school.
                                                                        A. -- under the trust.
         Ο.
              Okay. Did you work at Sony Digital ever?
                                                                        Q. So in the trust language of the Shirley trust
              I did.
                                                                   document, Ted's lineal descendants and Pam's lineal
 6
             You did. And when was that, before school or
                                                                  descendants can get no dispositions, distributions,
 7
                                                                   whatever you want to call it?
    after?
 8
         A. That was from 1994 to '96.
                                                                        A. You have to ask the question in a different
9
              So after school?
                                                                   way, because I answered the question. I said, if it
         0.
10
         A. After college.
                                                                   passes under the trust, that they would not inherent.
                                                              11
11
              Okay. So that was -- you just forgot about
                                                              12
12
    that one in your history.
                                                                        Q. Okay. When Shirley died, was her trust
13
              Is there any other parts of your biography I'm
                                                                   irrevocable at that point?
                                                              13
14
    missing?
                                                                        A. It was.
15
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.
                                                              15
                                                                        O. Who were the beneficiaries?
16
              THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                              16
                                                                        A. Simon Bernstein.
   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
17
                                                                        Q. And who were the beneficiaries -- well, Simon
18
         Q. Can you repeat, since I'm -- there was a
                                                                 Bernstein wasn't a beneficiary. He was a trustee.
                                                              18
19
  little clarification error there. Your history, you
                                                              19
                                                                        A. No, he became the beneficiary of her trust
20
    started --
                                                                   when she died. He was the sole beneficiary of her trust
21
              THE COURT: That's not necessary to repeat the
                                                              21
                                                                   when she died.
22
         history. Do you have a new question?
                                                              22
                                                                        Q. Okay. And then who would it go to when he
23
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'm trying to get the
                                                              23
                                                                  dieda
24
         history.
                                                              24
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
25
              THE COURT: I don't want him to repeat what
                                                              25
                                                                             THE COURT: Sustained.
```

1	Page 146 BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	1	Page 148 the estate, except on a very specific matter.
2	Q. Okay. When Simon died, who would the benefits	2	THE COURT: The question that was objected to
3	of Shirley's trust go to?	3	was, did you take out a retainer? What's the
4	MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.	4	relevance of that?
5	THE COURT: Are you asking him to tell you	5	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'm trying to figure out
6	what would happen if the mother died first, then	6	if he was properly representing before the court
7	the father died second, and we have the trust	7	these documents, and to his credibility, meaning
8	documents and the wills that are in place so far	8	his
9	that have been testified to at the trial?	9	THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection.
10	MR. BERNSTEIN: Correct.	10	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
11	THE COURT: I already know all that stuff.	11	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
12	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well	12	Q. And a question about the court. How long
13	THE COURT: So what is the new question you	13	before you notified the court as a personal
14	want to ask that's not cumulative?	14	representative fiduciary that you had produced a
15	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Well, I'm trying to get	15	fraudulent trust of Shirley's?
16	to a very significant point there.	16	A. To whom? I don't know that we ever
17	THE COURT: Get there. Just go there and see	17	represented the document to the court, and I don't know
18	what happens.	18	that anyone ever came to the court and said that we did.
19	MR. BERNSTEIN: I just have to learn to ask	19	Q. Well, I did in a petition I filed and served
20	these questions a little more like a lawyer.	20	on you
21	THE COURT: Yes.	21	MR. ROSE: Objection.
22	MR. BERNSTEIN: So I have to rethink how to	22	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
23	ask that.	23	Q of January excuse me petition that I
24	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	24	served on you exposing a fraud of what happened with
25	Q. Do you recall talking to Detective Ryan	25	Christine Yates after you admitted that to the police.
	Page 147		Page 149
1	Page 147 Miller?	1	Page 149 MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
1 2	=	1 2	=
	Miller?		MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
2	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.	2	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained.
2 3	Miller? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained.	2 3	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with
2 3 4 5	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these	2 3 4 5	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months?
2 3 4 5 6	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher?	2 3 4 5 6	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri. Q. Mark Manceri submitted that he was your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri. Q. Mark Manceri submitted that he was your attorney?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri. Q. Mark Manceri submitted that he was your attorney? A. I believe so, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri. Q. Mark Manceri submitted that he was your attorney? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did you take a retainer out with him?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. And you gave testimony to the total net worth
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri. Q. Mark Manceri submitted that he was your attorney? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did you take a retainer out with him? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. And you gave testimony to the total net worth of Simon today, when you were asked by Mr. Rose; is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri. Q. Mark Manceri submitted that he was your attorney? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did you take a retainer out with him? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. And you gave testimony to the total net worth of Simon today, when you were asked by Mr. Rose; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri. Q. Mark Manceri submitted that he was your attorney? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did you take a retainer out with him? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. THE COURT: What's the relevance of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. And you gave testimony to the total net worth of Simon today, when you were asked by Mr. Rose; is that correct? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri. Q. Mark Manceri submitted that he was your attorney? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did you take a retainer out with him? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. THE COURT: What's the relevance of the retainer question?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. And you gave testimony to the total net worth of Simon today, when you were asked by Mr. Rose; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. How long did you serve as the co-trustee and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you tell me all the roles you had in these estates and trusts, and your partner, Don Tescher? A. We were the attorneys to your parents. Upon your dad's death, we became counsel to his estate and served as co-PRs and co-trustees under his documents. Q. Any other roles? A. Served as counsel for we served as counsel for Ted as fiduciary under your mother's documents. Q. And who served as your counsel as trustee PR co-trustee, co-PR? A. Mark Manceri. Q. Mark Manceri submitted that he was your attorney? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Did you take a retainer out with him? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. THE COURT: What's the relevance of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. How many times have you spoken with Alan Rose in the last three months? A. Twice. Q. Did you prepare for this hearing in any way with Alan Rose? A. I did. Q. Okay. Was that the two times you spoke to him? A. Yes. Q. Do you see any other of the parties that would be necessary to validate these trust documents in the court today? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. And you gave testimony to the total net worth of Simon today, when you were asked by Mr. Rose; is that correct? A. Yes.

	Page 150		Page 152
1	his death.	1	MR. BERNSTEIN: No?
2	Q. And his trust?	2	THE COURT: I'm a car guy, so I pay attention
3	A. Same.	3	if somebody's asking questions about Bentleys just
4	Q. Okay. Did you produce an accounting to	4	because it's interesting.
5	support those claims you made today?	5	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it's so important, Your
6	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy.	6	Honor, because
7	THE COURT: Sustained.	7	THE COURT: No, it's not. Right now what is
8	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, can I argue that or	8	tied is, are the wills and trusts bound?
9	THE COURT: No.	9	MR. BERNSTEIN: We have to question his
10	MR. BERNSTEIN: Not even close. Does that	10	competency.
11	mean I have to ask it a different way?	11	THE COURT: And so what's in the estate or
12	THE COURT: Well, I can't answer questions.	12	what's in the trust is not of any interest to me
13	I'm not allowed to give anybody legal advice.	13	right now. So if that Bentley should have been in
14	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. That was procedural, I	14	the estate or should not have been in the estate,
15	thought. But okay.	15	it should have been accounted for, not accounted
16	THE COURT: Well, that's legal advice.	16	for, I'm not going to figure out today. But I want
17	Procedure is a legal issue.	17	to get all the evidence I possibly can to see
18	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	18	whether these wills and trusts that are in front of
19	Q. As a fiduciary of the estate of Simon and the	19	me are valid or not valid. And I'm hoping that
20	trust of Simon, did your law firm produce a accounting?	20	you'll ask some questions that'll help me figure
21	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.	21	that out.
22	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it's relevant to, if	22	MR. BERNSTEIN: Are those originals that you
23	he's a fiduciary, his conduct. I mean, there's	23	have?
24	THE COURT: Here's the way I handle	24	THE COURT: See, I'm not the witness. I'm the
25	objections	25	judge. So I'm not sworn in and I have no knowledge
	Page 151		Page 153
1	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	1	of the facts of this case, other than what the
2	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and	2	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me.
2 3	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then	2 3	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check
2 3 4	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop.	2 3 4	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list.
2 3 4 5	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say,	2 3 4 5	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right.
2 3 4 5 6	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other?	2 3 4 5 6	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without	2 3 4 5 6 7	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes. Q. When you became aware of Shirley's Bentley,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was A in a roundabout way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes. Q. When you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, did you put in an amended inventory to account for it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was A in a roundabout way. Q. What was it designed to do?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes. Q. When you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, did you put in an amended inventory to account for it? THE COURT: What's this going to help me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was A in a roundabout way. Q. What was it designed to do? A. It was designed to hold title to the home that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes. Q. When you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, did you put in an amended inventory to account for it? THE COURT: What's this going to help me decide on the validity of the wills or trusts?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was A in a roundabout way. Q. What was it designed to do? A. It was designed to hold title to the home that you and your family live in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes. Q. When you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, did you put in an amended inventory to account for it? THE COURT: What's this going to help me decide on the validity of the wills or trusts? MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm just responding to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was A in a roundabout way. Q. What was it designed to do? A. It was designed to hold title to the home that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes. Q. When you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, did you put in an amended inventory to account for it? THE COURT: What's this going to help me decide on the validity of the wills or trusts?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was A in a roundabout way. Q. What was it designed to do? A. It was designed to hold title to the home that you and your family live in. Q. Oh, okay. And so it was who's the owners
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes. Q. When you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, did you put in an amended inventory to account for it? THE COURT: What's this going to help me decide on the validity of the wills or trusts? MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm just responding to the statements that were brought up.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was A in a roundabout way. Q. What was it designed to do? A. It was designed to hold title to the home that you and your family live in. Q. Oh, okay. And so it was who's the owners of that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes. Q. When you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, did you put in an amended inventory to account for it? THE COURT: What's this going to help me decide on the validity of the wills or trusts? MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm just responding to the statements that were brought up. THE COURT: I wish you would have objected to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LIC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was A in a roundabout way. Q. What was it designed to do? A. It was designed to hold title to the home that you and your family live in. Q. Oh, okay. And so it was who's the owners of that? A. The three kids your three kids, Josh,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: somebody asks a question, and somebody in the courtroom says objection, and then I have them state the legal objection and stop. The other side doesn't say anything, unless I say, Is there any argument one side or the other? Because usually I can figure this stuff out without having to waste time with arguments. I didn't ask for any argument, right? Okay. Sustained. Next question. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Mr. Rose asked you about Shirley's Bentley. Are you aware you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, correct? A. Yes. Q. When you became aware of Shirley's Bentley, did you put in an amended inventory to account for it? THE COURT: What's this going to help me decide on the validity of the wills or trusts? MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm just responding to the statements that were brought up. THE COURT: I wish you would have objected to the relevancy then, but you didn't.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of the facts of this case, other than what the witnesses tell me. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm winding down. I'll check my list. THE COURT: All right. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you familiar with a document the Bernstein Family Realty LLC agreement? A. Yes, I am. Q. Did you draft that document? A. Yes, I did. Q. Was it part of Simon's estate planning? A. It was part of his estate planning well, yes Q. And what was A in a roundabout way. Q. What was it designed to do? A. It was designed to hold title to the home that you and your family live in. Q. Oh, okay. And so it was who's the owners of that? A. The three kids your three kids, Josh, Daniel your three kids' trusts that your father

	December		5, 2015 154 to 157
	Page 154		Page 15
1	Q. And the prior testimony was, there were no	1	you said you altered to make a layman understand the
2	special documents under Simon's estate plan for my	2	language in the trust better?
3	family; is that correct?	3	MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
4	A. Right. None that we prepared. Those were not	4	THE COURT: Let me have you finish your
5	documents that we prepared.	5	questioning.
6	Q. Okay. I think he asked you if you knew of	6	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
7	any.	7	Q. But you sent it to Christine Yates, an
8	So you knew of these, correct?	8	attorney, who's not a layman?
9	A. You're making me recall them. Yes.	9	A. We did.
10	Q. Oh, okay. Because you answered pretty	10	Q. Okay. So it could be that you sent that
11	affirmatively no before, that you weren't aware of any	11	document to an attorney to commit a fraud upon her
12	special	12	clients, my children, minor children, correct?
13	THE COURT: Do you have any questions for the	13	A. The intent was not to commit a fraud.
14	witness?	14	Q. Okay.
15	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I get it.	15	A. Again, the intent was to carry out your dad's
16	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	16	wishes.
17	Q. You referenced an insurance policy.	17	Q. By fraudulently altering documents?
18	MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I well, I can't ask him	18	MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.
19	anything.	19	THE COURT: Sustained.
20	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	20	If you ask one more argumentative question, I
21	Q. You referenced an insurance policy earlier,	21	will stop you from asking the other things, because
22	life insurance policy, that you said you never saw; is	22	I'll figure that you're done. Is that clear?
23	that correct?	23	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.
24	A. Yes.	24	THE COURT: I'm done warning you. I think
25	Q. And was that part of the estate plans?	25	that's just too much to have to keep saying over
	Page 155		Page 15
1	Page 155 A. We never did any planning with that. That was	1	Page 15 and over again.
1 2		1 2	
	A. We never did any planning with that. That was		and over again.
2	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out	2	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him.	2 3	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld?
2 3 4	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that	2 3 4	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her
2 3 4 5	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy?	2 3 4 5	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and
2 3 4 5 6	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf	2 3 4 5 6	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy?	2 3 4 5 6	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. MR. BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. MR. BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is she an attorney at law?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am. Q. And is that trust under the Shirley trust?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. MR. BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am. Q. And is that trust under the Shirley trust? A. No, it's not. Q. It's a separate trust? A. It is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. MR. BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is she an attorney at law? THE COURT: Now you're asking a different question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am. Q. And is that trust under the Shirley trust? A. No, it's not. Q. It's a separate trust? A. It is. Q. Is it mentioned in the Shirley trust?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. MR. BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is she an attorney at law? THE COURT: Now you're asking a different	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am. Q. And is that trust under the Shirley trust? A. No, it's not. Q. It's a separate trust? A. It is. Q. Is it mentioned in the Shirley trust? A. It may be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. MR. BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is she an attorney at law? THE COURT: Now you're asking a different question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am. Q. And is that trust under the Shirley trust? A. No, it's not. Q. It's a separate trust? A. It is. Q. Is it mentioned in the Shirley trust? A. It may be. Q. As what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. MR. BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is she an attorney at law? THE COURT: Now you're asking a different question. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: Thanks. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am. Q. And is that trust under the Shirley trust? A. No, it's not. Q. It's a separate trust? A. It is. Q. Is it mentioned in the Shirley trust? A. It may be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. MR. BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is she an attorney at law? THE COURT: Now you're asking a different question. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: Thanks.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am. Q. And is that trust under the Shirley trust? A. No, it's not. Q. It's a separate trust? A. It is. Q. Is it mentioned in the Shirley trust? A. It may be. Q. As what? A. As a receptacle for Shirley's estate. Q. Her trust?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. We never did any planning with that. That was an insurance policy that your father had taken out 30 years before. He had created a trust in 1995 for that. That was not a part of any of the planning that we did for him. Q. Did you file a death benefit claim on behalf of that policy? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is Christine Yates, who you sent the fraudulently altered Shirley trust document that's not valid, a layman? MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. MR. BERNSTEIN: Excuse me. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Is she an attorney at law? THE COURT: Now you're asking a different question. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: Thanks. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and over again. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. When Shirley died, were her wishes upheld? A. Your dad was the sole survivor of her estate he was the sole beneficiary of her estate and her trust. Q. So her wishes of her trusts when Simon died were to make who the beneficiaries? MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Who did Shirley make are you familiar with the Eliot Bernstein Family Trust? A. I am. Q. And is that trust under the Shirley trust? A. No, it's not. Q. It's a separate trust? A. It is. Q. Is it mentioned in the Shirley trust? A. It may be. Q. As what? A. As a receptacle for Shirley's estate.

_			
1	Page 158 Family Trust, Lisa Friedstein and Jill Iantoni Family	1	Page 160 MR. BERNSTEIN: Should I exhibit it as
2	Trust, that are mentioned as receptacles. I would	2	evidence can I exhibit it as
3	assume that's the word, beneficiary	3	THE COURT: If it comes into evidence, I'll
4	MR. ROSE: Objection.	4	look at it.
5	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	5	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Can I submit it as
6	Q of the Shirley trust, correct?	6	evidence?
7	MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.	7	THE COURT: Well, have you asked any questions
8	THE COURT: Sustained.	8	to establish what it is?
9	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	9	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
10	Q. Okay. On Simon's medical state eight weeks	10	Q. Is this a letter from your law firm prior
11	before he died, when these documents of the Simon trust	11	law firm?
12	are alleged by you to have been signed, are you aware of	12	A. I did not prepare this letter
13	any conditions of Simon's at that time medically?	13	Q. Okay.
14	A. I was not.	14	A but it appears to be, yes.
15	Q. Were you aware of any medicines he was on?	15	Q. Prepared by?
16	A. I was not.	16	A. Donald Tescher.
17	Q. Were you aware he was seeing a psychiatrist?	17	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Now can I submit it?
18	A. I was not.	18	THE COURT: So you're offering it as an
19	Q. Were you aware that he was going for a brain	19	exhibit
20	scan?	20	MR. BERNSTEIN: Please.
21	A. I was not.	21	THE COURT: as Defendant's 2.
22	Q. Were you aware that he was brought in to	22	Is there any objection?
23	multiple doctors during that time for brain problems;	23	MR. ROSE: No objection.
24	that they ended up doing a brain biopsy at Delray	24	THE COURT: All right. I'll take a look at
25	Medical right around that time that he's said to sign	25	it. And that'll be in evidence as Defendant's 2.
25	recited light around that the track he b bard to bight	25	ic. The chief if be in evidence ab belefamile b 2.
	Page 159		Page 161
1	Page 159 these documents?	1	Page 161 Thank you.
1 2		1 2	
	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had.		Thank you.
2	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues	2	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into
2 3	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had.	2 3	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record
2 3 4 5 6	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress?	2 3 4 5 6	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2
2 3 4 5 6 7	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any	2 3 4 5 6 7	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm exhibiting it to him.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam, Ted and their respective children; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm exhibiting it to him. THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's fine, but I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam, Ted and their respective children; is that correct? A. Yes. Don appears to have written that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm exhibiting it to him. THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's fine, but I want you to go ahead and ask your question. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam, Ted and their respective children; is that correct? A. Yes. Don appears to have written that. Q. Did you get a copy of this letter?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm exhibiting it to him. THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's fine, but I want you to go ahead and ask your question. I don't look at things that aren't exhibits in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam, Ted and their respective children; is that correct? A. Yes. Don appears to have written that. Q. Did you get a copy of this letter? A. I don't recall getting a copy of it, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm exhibiting it to him. THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's fine, but I want you to go ahead and ask your question. I don't look at things that aren't exhibits in evidence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam, Ted and their respective children; is that correct? A. Yes. Don appears to have written that. Q. Did you get a copy of this letter? A. I don't recall getting a copy of it, but doesn't mean that I didn't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm exhibiting it to him. THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's fine, but I want you to go ahead and ask your question. I don't look at things that aren't exhibits in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam, Ted and their respective children; is that correct? A. Yes. Don appears to have written that. Q. Did you get a copy of this letter? A. I don't recall getting a copy of it, but doesn't mean that I didn't. Q. But you are partners in that firm?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm exhibiting it to him. THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's fine, but I want you to go ahead and ask your question. I don't look at things that aren't exhibits in evidence MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: unless I have to mark them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam, Ted and their respective children; is that correct? A. Yes. Don appears to have written that. Q. Did you get a copy of this letter? A. I don't recall getting a copy of it, but doesn't mean that I didn't. Q. But you are partners in that firm? A. Yes, we were partners in that firm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm exhibiting it to him. THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's fine, but I want you to go ahead and ask your question. I don't look at things that aren't exhibits in evidence MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: unless I have to mark them. But no, I don't have a curiosity to look at pieces	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam, Ted and their respective children; is that correct? A. Yes. Don appears to have written that. Q. Did you get a copy of this letter? A. I don't recall getting a copy of it, but doesn't mean that I didn't. Q. But you are partners in that firm? A. Yes, we were partners in that firm. Q. Now, that this document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	these documents? A. He did not make us aware of any medical issues that he had. Q. Okay. Did you ask him at the time you were signing those amended documents if he was under any medical stress? A. No, I did not. Q. Okay. A. He MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask him to read that? BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you look at that document and MR. BERNSTEIN: Judge, would you like a look at this? THE COURT: I don't look at anything that's not an exhibit. MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm exhibiting it to him. THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's fine, but I want you to go ahead and ask your question. I don't look at things that aren't exhibits in evidence MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. THE COURT: unless I have to mark them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Thank you. (Defendant's Exhibit No. 2 was received into evidence.) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Can you just read into the record paragraph 2 THE COURT: Well, I'm reading it. The document is in the record. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. THE COURT: I'm reading paragraph 2 even as we speak, so I don't need the witness to read it for me. But if you want to ask him a question, you can go ahead with that. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. That letter states that Si's power of appointment for Simon could not be used in favor of Pam, Ted and their respective children; is that correct? A. Yes. Don appears to have written that. Q. Did you get a copy of this letter? A. I don't recall getting a copy of it, but doesn't mean that I didn't. Q. But you are partners in that firm? A. Yes, we were partners in that firm.

```
162 to 165
                                                  Page 162
                                                                                                                 Page 164
1 want to go out of order, but this is only relevant
                                                               1 agreement, correct?
2 if the documents are valid. And if he's -- the
                                                                        A. Don seems to be suggesting that in the second
    whole point is the documents are valid. And he
                                                                   paragraph. I don't necessarily believe that that's the
    wants to argue the second part, of what they mean,
                                                                   case.
     then we should not have wasted a whole day arguing
                                                               5
                                                                        Q. Did you review this document with Don?
     over the validity of these five documents.
                                                               6
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
7
         THE COURT: Well, waste of time is what I do
                                                               7
                                                                             THE COURT: The question is, Did you go over
     for a living sometimes. Saying we shouldn't be
                                                               8
                                                                        this document with Don?
9
    here doesn't help me decide anything.
                                                               9
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Correct.
         I thought I was supposed to decide the
                                                              10
                                                                             THE COURT: Overruled.
10
    validity of the five documents that have been
                                                              11
                                                                             You can answer.
12 pointed out; some of them might be valid and some
                                                              12
                                                                             THE WITNESS: No.
13 of them might be invalid. And I'm struggling to
                                                                  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
14 decide what's relevant or not relevant based upon
                                                                        Q. So he's -- Don, in this letter, is describing
15 the possibility that one of them might be invalid
                                                              15
                                                                   your actions, correct?
or one of them might not. And so I'm letting in a
                                                              16
                                                                        Α.
                                                                            Yes.
17 little bit more stuff than I normally think I
                                                                        Q. Okay. Did you write a letter to anybody
                                                              17
18 would.
                                                              18
                                                                   describing your actions?
19
         MR. ROSE: I'm concerned we're arguing the
                                                              19
                                                                        Α.
                                                                           I did not.
20 second -- the second part of this trial is going to
                                                              2.0
                                                                            You did not.
21 be to determine what the documents mean and what
                                                               21
                                                                             And what have you done to correct the damages
22 Simon's power of attorney could or couldn't do.
                                                               22
                                                                   caused by that to my family?
23 And this document goes to trial two and not trial
                                                               23
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
    one, although I didn't object to its admissibility.
                                                                             THE COURT: Sustained.
24
                                                              24
25
         THE COURT: Well, since it's in evidence,
                                                               25
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
                                                  Page 163
                                                                                                                 Page 165
1
         we'll leave it there and see what happens next.
                                                               1 BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
 2
              Do you have any other questions of the
                                                                        Q. And are you aware of an autopsy that was done
 3
         witness?
                                                                   on my father the day -- or ordered the day he died?
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah.
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
     BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                             THE COURT: Sustained.
 6
         Q. It says that the document that you
                                                                   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
     fraudulently altered creating the invalid copy of the
 7
                                                                        Q. Are you aware -- well, are you aware of a
     Shirley trust had some kind of paragraph 2 that was
                                                                   heavy metal poison test that was done by the Palm Beach
9
     missing from the original document --
                                                                   County coroner?
10
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.
                                                              10
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                             THE COURT: Sustained.
11
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it's --
12
         Q. -- from my understanding.
                                                              12
13
              THE COURT: You may finish your question. And
                                                              13
                                                                             THE COURT: Next question.
14
         make sure it's a question and not an argument.
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm trying to figure that out.
15
         Because you know what happens if this is an
                                                              15
                                                                        Your Honor, is -- I can't ask you that question.
16
                                                              16
                                                                  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
         argument.
17
              MR. BERNSTEIN: I'm not arquing. I'm just
                                                              17
                                                                        Q. Competency. Based on everything you know
18
         asking --
                                                                  about Simon, when he signed those documents, he was
```

Q. It says here that there was a blank spot that 22 you -- a Paragraph No. 2 which modified the definitional language by deleting words.

appointment by Simon could not alter the Shirley trust

THE COURT: I want you to ask your question.

23 24 According to this document, the power of

19

20

21

BY MR. BERNSTEIN:

22 Q. Now, are you a medical expert?

23 Α. I'm not.

competent?

hodv.

Are you aware of any other fraudulent activity that took place in anything in the estate and trusts of

A. To my knowledge, he was of sound mind and

19

20

21

	December	13	, 2015 100 to 109
	Page 166		Page 168
1	Simon Bernstein by yourself or your employees?	1	Q. Okay. Is that my mom's signature on page 28?
2	A. Are you referring back to the closing of your	2	A. Yes, it is.
3	mother's estate?	3	Q. On this first amendment to Shirley's trust
4	Q. I'm referring to any other	4	MR. BERNSTEIN: Exhibit 3, Your Honor, page 1
5	A we've talked about.	5	of 3, I guess. It's the first page in that
6	Q. So can you list those and then just say that's	6	exhibit.
7	all that you're aware of?	7	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
8	MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.	8	Q. Is that document do you recall that
9	THE COURT: Sustained.	9	document?
10	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Other than the fraud that you've admitted to	11	Q. Okay. And you recall the day it's signed and
12	in the documents of Shirley, the Moran forged and	12	notarized, allegedly?
13	fraudulent waivers, the April 9th waiver that you and Si	13	A. November 18th, 2008.
14	signed stating he had all the waivers when he couldn't	14	Q. On the front page of that document, what day
15	have, are there any other frauds that you're aware of	15	is the document dated?
16	that took place with these estate and trust documents?	16	A. It's not dated.
17	A. Not to my knowledge.	17	Q. Is that typical and customary in your office?
18	Q. When you were first interviewed by the Palm	18	A. Sometimes clients forget to put the date at
19	Beach County Sheriff with Kimberly Moran, did you notify	19	the top.
20	them at that first interview that you had fraudulently	20	Q. You forget?
21	altered a document?	21	A. I said, sometimes clients forget to put the
22	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.	22	date at the top.
23	THE COURT: Sustained.	23	Q. Well, did you check the document before making
24	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	24	it a part of a will and trust?
25	Q. When did you notify the sheriff that you	25	A. It was notarized as a self-proving document.
	Page 167		Dago 160
1	Page 167 fraudulently altered a document?	1	Q. Are you aware that Kimberly Moran's
2	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.	2	notarization of the Simon trust has been found by the
3	THE COURT: Sustained.	3	Governor Rick Scott's notary public division to be
4	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	4	deficient?
5	Q. You have these exhibits. This will says	5	MR. ROSE: Objection. Hearsay.
6	"conformed copy" on Exhibit 1 of their exhibits; is that	6	THE COURT: Sustained.
7	correct?	7	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
8	A. Yes, it does.	8	Q. Are you aware of Kimberly Moran of your office
9	Q. Does a conformed copy have to have the clerk	9	being contacted by the governor's office in relation to
10	of the court's signature on it?	10	these wills and trusts?
11	A. Conformed copy would not be sent to the clerk	11	MR. ROSE: Objection. Hearsay.
12	of the courts.	12	THE COURT: Sustained.
13	Q. Conformed copy okay.	13	What do I care if he's aware of that or not?
14	Is that your signature on the document? This	14	How does that help me decide the validity of these
15	is Exhibit 2, Shirley trust agreement, of the	15	documents?
16	plaintiff's exhibit book, 2, page 27.	16	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, the governor's already
17		1	
1 1	A. Yes, it appears to be.	17	made a claim that
18	A. Yes, it appears to be.Q. It appears to be?	17 18	made a claim that THE COURT: But you're asking the witness if
18	Q. It appears to be?	18	THE COURT: But you're asking the witness if
18 19	Q. It appears to be? A. Yes.	18 19	THE COURT: But you're asking the witness if he's aware of. Are you aware the sky is blue right
18 19 20	Q. It appears to be? A. Yes. Q. All right. And is that Traci Kratish's	18 19 20	THE COURT: But you're asking the witness if he's aware of. Are you aware the sky is blue right now? It doesn't matter to me if he's aware of it
18 19 20 21	Q. It appears to be? A. Yes. Q. All right. And is that Traci Kratish's signature?	18 19 20 21	THE COURT: But you're asking the witness if he's aware of. Are you aware the sky is blue right now? It doesn't matter to me if he's aware of it or not. Are you aware Rick Scott has started an
18 19 20 21 22	Q. It appears to be? A. Yes. Q. All right. And is that Traci Kratish's signature? A. She was there. I can't speak to her	18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: But you're asking the witness if he's aware of. Are you aware the sky is blue right now? It doesn't matter to me if he's aware of it or not. Are you aware Rick Scott has started an investigation of a moon landing? It doesn't matter

doing something. It doesn't matter to me if he's

25

A. I did.

1	Page 170 aware of that or not. I've got to figure out the	1	Page 172 cumulative? I don't get that. I'm sorry.
2	validity of these documents, so I need to know	2	THE COURT: Let's say you hit me over the head
3	facts about that, please. Any other questions of	3	with a two-by-four. That's one time. If you do it
4	the witness on that?	4	twice, that's cumulative. Cumulative's not
5	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.	5	allowed.
6	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	6	MR. BERNSTEIN: That's an objection, is that
7	Q. Is that my father's signature?	7	I've asked it
8	A. I'm not an expert on your father's signature.	8	THE COURT: Yes.
9	But if it's on his will, at the bottom of his will, that	9	MR. BERNSTEIN: and it was answered? Is
10	must have been a copy that was obtained from the clerk	10	that what it's kind of saying?
11	of the courts, because that will was filed, and we would	11	THE COURT: Yes, asked and answered. That's
12	have conformed copies in our file, which would not have	12	another way of saying it.
13	his signature at the bottom. Apparently, it is.	13	MR. BERNSTEIN: Now I got it.
14	Q. But it does say on the document that the	14	THE COURT: Asked and answered is a similar
15	original will's in your safe, correct?	15	way to say it.
16	A. For your mother's document, it showed that.	16	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Sorry.
17	Q. Oh, for my father's where are the originals	17	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
18	of my father's?	18	Q. Is that my father's signature, to the best of
19	A. Your father's original will was deposited in	19	your knowledge?
20	the court. As was your mother's.	20	A. Appears to be, yes.
21	Q. How many copies of it were there that were	21	Q. And is that your signature?
22	original?	22	A. Yes, it is.
23	A. Only one original. I think Mr. Rose had	23	Q. And here, did Kimberly Moran properly notarize
24	stated on the record that he requested a copy from the	24	this document?
25	clerk of the court of your father's original will, to	25	A. Kimberly did not notarize the document.
		1	
1	Page 171	1	Page 173
1	make a copy of it.	1	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either
2	make a copy of it. Q. Certified?	2	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced
2 3	<pre>make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or</pre>	2 3	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification?
2 3 4	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not.	2 3 4	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over
2 3 4 5	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will?	2 3 4 5	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier.
2 3 4 5 6	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor,	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents
2 3 4 5 6 7	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see on this document are you and Kimberly Moran; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing. Your Honor, page 8.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see on this document are you and Kimberly Moran; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing. Your Honor, page 8. THE WITNESS: This is Si's documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see on this document are you and Kimberly Moran; is that correct? A. On that page.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing. Your Honor, page 8. THE WITNESS: This is Si's documents. MR. ROSE: Got it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see on this document are you and Kimberly Moran; is that correct? A. On that page. Q. And both you and Kimberly Moran have had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing. Your Honor, page 8. THE WITNESS: This is Si's documents. MR. ROSE: Got it. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see on this document are you and Kimberly Moran; is that correct? A. On that page. Q. And both you and Kimberly Moran have had misconduct in these cases?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing. Your Honor, page 8. THE WITNESS: This is Si's documents. MR. ROSE: Got it. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So on Simon's trust, weeks before he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see on this document are you and Kimberly Moran; is that correct? A. On that page. Q. And both you and Kimberly Moran have had misconduct in these cases? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing. Your Honor, page 8. THE WITNESS: This is Si's documents. MR. ROSE: Got it. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So on Simon's trust, weeks before he dies, the notarization's improper?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see on this document are you and Kimberly Moran; is that correct? A. On that page. Q. And both you and Kimberly Moran have had misconduct in these cases? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Overruled. But it's cumulative.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing. Your Honor, page 8. THE WITNESS: This is Si's documents. MR. ROSE: Got it. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So on Simon's trust, weeks before he dies, the notarization's improper? A. This was the same document we spoke about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see on this document are you and Kimberly Moran; is that correct? A. On that page. Q. And both you and Kimberly Moran have had misconduct in these cases? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Overruled. But it's cumulative. MR. ROSE: It's cumulative.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing. Your Honor, page 8. THE WITNESS: This is Si's documents. MR. ROSE: Got it. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So on Simon's trust, weeks before he dies, the notarization's improper? A. This was the same document we spoke about before. Yes, she did not circle "known to me,"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	make a copy of it. Q. Certified? A. I'm not sure if he said it was certified or not. Q. Is that your signature on my father's will? MR. BERNSTEIN: This is Exhibit 4, Your Honor, Page 7. THE WITNESS: Yes, it is. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Is that my father's signature? A. Appears to be. Q. Whose signature is that? A. That's my signature. Q. Oh, okay. So the only two witnesses you see on this document are you and Kimberly Moran; is that correct? A. On that page. Q. And both you and Kimberly Moran have had misconduct in these cases? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Overruled. But it's cumulative.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Or Lindsay Baxley, did she check one either the person was personally known or produced identification? A. No. This is what Mr. Rose had gone over earlier. Q. No, those, I believe, are in other documents we'll get to. So this notarization, as far as you can tell, is incomplete? MR. ROSE: Objection. Are we on Exhibit 2? MR. BERNSTEIN: No. THE COURT: We're on Exhibit 4, as far as I recall. MR. BERNSTEIN: He does not miss a thing. Your Honor, page 8. THE WITNESS: This is Si's documents. MR. ROSE: Got it. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. So on Simon's trust, weeks before he dies, the notarization's improper? A. This was the same document we spoke about

25 A. No, she knew all of us. She just neglected to

MR. BERNSTEIN: What does that mean exactly,

```
Page 174
                                                                                                                Page 176
1 circle "known to me."
                                                                        Q. Okay. So your testimony today is those are my
 2
         Q. And that's one of the three functions of a
                                                                  father's initials?
 3 notary, to the best of your knowledge, to determine the
                                                                        Α.
                                                                             That they were.
 4 person is in the presence that day by some form of I
                                                                             Okay.
    either know you or you gave me a license; is that
                                                                        Α.
                                                                             I was there when he was...
     correct?
                                                                             And you've looked at all of these, page 19,
7
                                                                   page 20? Those look similar to what you're saying -- or
         Α.
              So your firm -- have you done anything since
                                                                   why don't you just look at them. If you go through them
    knowing this document's improperly notarized to correct
                                                                   all, they all look different. But okay.
     it with the courts?
                                                                        A. They all look different, and they all look
10
11
              MR. ROSE: Objection. It misstates facts. He
                                                                   consistent at the same time.
12
         didn't say it was improperly notarized.
                                                                            Okay. Is that -- on page 24, is that my
              THE COURT: Just state the objection, please.
13
                                                              13
                                                                   father's signature?
14
              MR. ROSE: Well, calls for a legal conclusion.
                                                                        A. Appears to be.
15
              THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                                        Q. Is that your signature?
16
              MR. MORRISSEY: Another objection. It
                                                              16
                                                                        A. Yes, it is.
17
         misstates the law.
                                                                        Q. Okay. Now, this is another trust document
18
              THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                                  that Lindsay Baxley did that's supposed to be notarized,
19
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                   a will and trust, I believe, and the amended and
20
         Q. Is that Lindsay -- oh, you can't answer that.
                                                                  restated.
21
              So, to the best of your ability, regarding
                                                              21
                                                                             Can you tell that Simon Bernstein was present
22 your signature, Kimberly or Lindsay Baxley has failed to
                                                              22 or produced -- or present that day by the notarization?
23
    state that you either were known to her or produced
                                                              23
                                                                        A. She again failed to mark that he was
    identification?
                                                                  personally known, but she worked for him.
24
                                                              24
25
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
                                                              25
                                                                        Q. So these dispositive documents are improperly
                                                  Page 175
                                                                                                                Page 177
1
              THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                               1 notarized?
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. We'll go on to
                                                               2
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. Legal
 3
         document 5.
                                                                        conclusion.
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                             THE COURT: Sustained.
              Is that my father's initials, to the best of
                                                                  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
 6
    your knowledge?
                                                                            Okay. And then let's go to the first
 7
         A. Appears to be, yes.
                                                                   amendment to Shirley Bernstein's trust. Is this a
         Q. Do these initials look similar to you, this
                                                                   document prepared --
                                                               9
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Your Honor, that would be 6.
9
    one on page 2, next to this one on page 3, next to that
10
    thing on page 4?
                                                              10
                                                                             THE COURT: All right.
              Initials typically don't look perfect page to
                                                                   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
11
12 page, and they don't necessarily look similar page to
                                                                        Q. Is that a document prepared by your law firm?
13 page. I have seen clients execute a lot of documents,
                                                              13
                                                                        A. Yes, it is.
14 and by the time they get to, you know, the second and
                                                                            And do you see where it's, "Now therefore by
15 third document, their signatures and their initials do
                                                              15
                                                                   executing this instrument I hereby amend the trust
16 not necessarily look --
                                                                   agreement as following"? And what is it -- what are the
17
         Q. Look at page 13, for example. I mean, this is
                                                              17
                                                                   numbering sequences there?
18 almost -- if we go through page by page, tell me if you
                                                              18
                                                                        A. It says, I hereby delete a paragraph of
19
    see any that are even similar. On page -- let's start
                                                              19
                                                                  article --
20 back at the beginning, if that'll help you.
                                                              20
                                                                        0. What number is that?
                                                                        A. Paragraph B -- it's number 1.
21
              That? Do those look similar to you as you're
                                                              21
```

23

24

Q. Okay. And what's Number 2?

evidence. And it's cumulative.

MR. ROSE: Objection. Best evidence. It's in

THE COURT: Two is in evidence, as is

22 flipping through those?

A. Yeah, they have a lot of the same -- similar

24 ending marks. Your father's ending mark was that line.

25 I mean, it's on every single solitary page.

```
Page 178
                                                                                                                 Page 180
1 paragraph one and paragraph three. And I've
                                                               1 the witnesses yet.
2 read --
                                                                        THE COURT: Well, we will have by the end of
3
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, no. But Number 1, Your
                                                                   60 minutes on each side.
 4 Honor, take a look real quick. Number 1; there's
                                                                        This trial is over at five o'clock. I told
    no Number 2.
                                                                  you when we started each of you has half of the
         THE COURT: The objection came on your next
                                                                  time; please use it wisely; use it as you wish.
     question, and that was dealing with paragraph 2,
                                                                   I've tried to encourage both sides to be efficient.
    which says it's already in evidence. And it is.
                                                                   When your time is gone, that's the end of the trial
9
         MR. BERNSTEIN: No, no, not paragraph 2. Look
                                                                   for you.
    at down below. Under the "now therefore," there's
                                                                        MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, the case manager --
10
                                                              10
    a Number 1, and I was asking him what Number 2
                                                              11
                                                                        THE COURT: When their trial is gone --
                                                              12
                                                                        MR. BERNSTEIN: At the case management, they
12
13
         THE COURT: I know you were.
                                                                   said it would take a day. I argued and said to you
14
         MR. BERNSTEIN: And there is no Number 2.
                                                                   it would take days. I mean, they've got
         THE COURT: You've asked me to look at
15
                                                                   10 witnesses. I need to have all the people who
16 Exhibit No. 6, right? Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 has,
                                                                  witnessed these documents here.
    under the therefore clause, a one, a two and a
                                                                        THE COURT: Remember when I said a moment ago
17
                                                              17
18
    three. Are you asking me to look at a different
                                                              18
                                                                  we're in recess? I was serious. Thanks. We'll go
19
    document?
                                                                   back in session 15 minutes from now.
2.0
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I approach?
                                                              2.0
                                                                        (A break was taken.)
21
         THE COURT: Sure. All right. So that's a
                                                               21
                                                                        THE COURT: We're ready to resume. Are there
22 different Number 6 than I have. So let's see your
                                                              22
                                                                  any further questions for the witness on cross?
    Number 6.
23
                                                               23
                                                                        MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. We were just working
24
         MR. BERNSTEIN: What do I do on that?
                                                                  out that 1, 2, 3, Exhibit No. 6, so that we get the
25
         THE COURT: That's not my decision.
                                                                  record straight.
                                                  Page 179
                                                                                                                 Page 181
1
         MR. BERNSTEIN: That's his book, not my book,
                                                                        THE COURT: Okay.
     just so you know.
                                                                        MR. BERNSTEIN: Shall I get a copy of yours,
 3
         THE COURT: Well, that Tab 6 is different than
                                                                  you get a copy of mine? Or how do you want to do
 4
    my Tab 6. So there you go.
 5
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Well, which -- what do
                                                               5
                                                                        MR. ROSE: Your Honor, I tried to work it out.
 6
    I go off there?
                                                                        THE COURT: Listen, I don't have any
 7
         THE COURT: I have no --
                                                                   preference as to how we do anything. You all tell
 8
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I submit that into
                                                                   me how you've worked it out, and if I agree with
9
                                                                   it, I'll accept it.
     evidence?
10
         THE COURT: I have no preference.
                                                              10
                                                                        MR. ROSE: The copy that's been marked for the
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'd like to submit
11
                                                                   witness, the copy in my book and the copy in your
12 this, because I'm not sure if the other one is in
                                                                   book are all identical. I don't know what's in his
13
    evidence wrong.
                                                                   book, and he wouldn't show me his book on the
14
         THE COURT: All right. Any objection?
                                                                  break.
15
         MR. ROSE: Could I just see the book? Would
                                                              15
                                                                        THE COURT: Okav.
16 you mind?
                                                              16
                                                                        MR. ROSE: But I'm fine. It's a three-page
17
         THE COURT: Here, I'll show you my book. You
                                                                   document. And if he wants to put it in evidence,
   can look at that book and see what's going on.
                                                                  even though it's not operative, I have no
18
```

20

21

22

23

objection.

something into evidence?

THE COURT: Okay. So are you putting

side yet? You can't put secret documents into

MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. The one that I --

evidence, only after they've been seen by everyone.

THE COURT: Have you showed it to the other

19

20

24

23 60 minutes remaining.

And this will be a good time for us to take a

short break, and let you all straighten it out. So

MR. BERNSTEIN: Your Honor, when you say

"60 minutes remaining," we haven't got through all

we'll be back in session in 15 minutes. And then

22 we'll go to the bitter end. Each of you has about

```
Page 182
                                                                                                                 Page 184
1 Let's at least show it to the other side so they
                                                               1 BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
 2 know the document that's being proffered as an
                                                                        Q. The Roman Numeral -- or the numerals, can you
   exhibit. If they still have no objection, I'll
                                                                   give the sequence of those numbers?
    receive it as Defendant's 3.
                                                                             One and three. It's skipping two.
         MR. ROSE: This is in evidence already as
                                                                             And this is a document you allege to be part
    Exhibit No. -- as Plaintiff's No. 3.
                                                                   of the Shirley trust that you're claiming is valid?
 7
         MR. BERNSTEIN: So what's 6? So now I don't
                                                                             That's the amendment that Shirley executed in
    even have the right 6 document.
                                                                   November of 2008.
9
         MR. ROSE: The 6 that the witness has is three
                                                               9
                                                                        Q. And would there be a reason why your law firm
10 pages. It's the same 6 that's in your book and
                                                                   numbers one, three?
    it's in my book. It's three consecutive pages of
                                                              11
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
12 the production from Tescher & Spallina law firm.
                                                              12
                                                                             THE COURT: Overruled.
13 It has the inoperative first amendment as page 1,
                                                                             You can answer.
14 then it has the operative first amendment as
                                                              14
                                                                             THE WITNESS: Human error.
                                                                   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
15 page 2, and the signature page as page 3. It's the
   same document in everybody's book. That's all I
                                                              16
                                                                        O. Okay. But it is an error in the document that
                                                                   you're claiming is valid Shirley trust?
17
    can tell you.
18
         THE COURT: Okay.
                                                              18
                                                                            It's a numbering error.
19
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Your Honor, in my book, 3 and
                                                              19
                                                                        Q. In the document, you're claiming this is a
2.0
    6 are the identical documents --
                                                                   valid amendment, correct?
21
         THE COURT: Okav.
                                                               21
                                                                        A. Correct.
22
         MR. BERNSTEIN: -- so I would need --
                                                               22
                                                                        Q. Okay. And then in number 6 from the judge,
23
         THE COURT: Are there any other questions of
                                                               23
                                                                  what's the numbering sequence?
    the witness?
                                                                        A. One, two, three.
24
                                                              24
25
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I was going to ask him
                                                               25
                                                                        Q. Okay. So you added in a number two?
                                                                                                                 Page 185
                                                  Page 183
1
          questions on this document.
                                                                        Α.
                                                                             Yes.
 2
              THE COURT: All right. Well, then, let's go.
                                                                             Okay. How did you go about doing that?
 3
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I need a -- I don't
                                                                        Α.
                                                                             There was a paragraph two inserted between one
 4
         have the 6 that everybody else is referring to. My
                                                                   and three.
 5
          sinks is the same as --
                                                                             Well, the paragraph that's inserted between
 6
              THE COURT: There you go. Take whatever you
                                                                   one and three wouldn't fit there.
 7
                                                                             So what did you do?
         need.
 8
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Thank you. I think we
                                                               8
                                                                        A. The document was opened up and a paragraph was
9
         missed 6. It's just short on 6.
                                                                   inserted.
10
              THE COURT: All right. Then here's my Tab 6.
                                                              10
                                                                        Q. Okay. So you increased the spacing on the
                                                                   document, correct, by adding a number three, correct?
11
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Thank you, sir.
                                                                        A. Adding number two, yes.
12
              THE COURT: The idea is to keep moving.
                                                              12
13
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll move on. I'm
                                                              13
                                                                        Q. By adding number two, correct.
14
         almost done here.
                                                                             Okay. So you actually had to alter the
15
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                              15
                                                                   chronology as it was placed on the document? You didn't
16
         Q. Okay. So on Exhibit 3, can you list the
                                                                   just put a number two there in between one and three?
                                                              16
17
    numbers there?
                                                              17
                                                                   You actually went and expanded the document with words
18
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Best evidence.
                                                                   that were inserted by you fraudulently, right?
                                                              18
19
         Cumulative.
                                                              19
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.
20
              THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                              20
                                                                        Cumulative.
21
              You need to refer to which page. That's a
                                                              21
                                                                             THE COURT: Sustained.
         multi-page document, and both pages have numbered
22
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
                                                              22
23
                                                               23
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Your Honor, the witness does have
         paragraphs on them.
                                                                        the exhibits in front of him. If Mr. Bernstein
24
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Page 1 of 2.
                                                              24
25
                                                                        could be at the podium.
```

	Bernstein December		
	Page 186		Page 188
1	MR. BERNSTEIN: I don't know if he has all the	1	Q. Document 12, did it come from your offices?
2	exhibits.	2	A. I don't know where it came from.
3	THE COURT: Well, do you have the exhibit that	3	Q. Did you Bates stamp this document as part of
4	I gave you from the Court's?	4	your documents?
5	MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, jeez.	5	A. I don't recall ever seeing that document.
6	THE COURT: Because I'd like to have it back	6	Q. And it doesn't have your Bates stamp from your
7	so that that doesn't get lost.	7	production, right?
8	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. You gave me the one	8	A. Correct.
9	with one, two, three.	9	Q. You were supposed to turn over all your
10	Can I get a copy of this from the clerk?	10	records, correct?
11	THE BAILIFF: There is no clerk.	11	MR. ROSE: Objection. He's testified it
12	THE COURT: Can I have the document back,	12	wasn't in his
13	please? He's not a clerk.	13	THE COURT: What's the objection to the
14	MR. BERNSTEIN: Marshall, sheriff, officer,	14	question?
15	sir. Sorry about that.	15	MR. ROSE: Cumulative.
16	THE COURT: He does not make copies.	16	THE COURT: Sustained.
17	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	17	MR. BERNSTEIN: All right. Your Honor, I'm
18	THE COURT: Thanks. Any other questions of	18	done.
19	the witness? Your time is rapidly disappearing.	19	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
20	MR. BERNSTEIN: Just going through that.	20	Is there any redirect?
21	THE COURT: And I think you said earlier you	21	MR. ROSE: Brief, Your Honor.
22	have no objection to Plaintiff's 6 being received	22	REDIRECT (ROBERT SPALLINA)
23	as an exhibit?	23	BY MR. ROSE:
24	MR. ROSE: Correct.	24	Q. Assuming the documents are valid, they'll have
25	THE COURT: Okay.	25	to be a later trial to determine the effect of Simon's
	Page 187		Page 189
1	MR. ROSE: Thank you.	1	exercise of his power of appointment?
2	THE COURT: Then it's in evidence as	2	A. Yes.
3	Plaintiff's 6. I'm making it Plaintiff's 6, rather	3	Q. It doesn't have any direct bearing on whether
4	than Defendant's 3, because it's already marked and	4	these five documents are valid?
5	it's been referred to by that number.	5	A. No.
6	(Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 6 was received into	6	Q. And I take it you don't necessarily agree with
7	evidence.)	7	Mr. Tescher's view as expressed in his letter of
8	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	8	January 14th, 2014?
9	Q. Are these your notes?	9	A. Again, I'm seeing that here. Surprised to see
10	A. No, they're not. Those are Don's.	10	that.
11	O. Do you know the date on that note?	11	O. The original documents, the wills, you

Do you know the date on that note? 11 12 3/12/08. 13 Q. Did you take any notes in the meeting? 14 Those are my notes there. These are? Oh, so this is a compilation of 15 Q. 16 Don's and your notes?

17 Those are my notes, yes.

18 Q. And those were taken on that day?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. Whose notes are those?

21 I just saw those for the first time today. I

22 believe they're your father's notes.

23 Q. How would you know those are my father's

24 notes?

25 A. Mr. Rose introduced that document earlier.

Q. The original documents, the wills, you 11

retained at all times of Shirley and Simon in your firm?

A. Prior to their death, yes.

Q. And that's consistent practice for a trust and estate lawyer, to keep it in your will vault or in your 15

16 safe deposit box?

A. Yes. I would say most attorneys do that just 17

because there's only one original of the will, and very

often documents can get lost if clients take documents

home. So, typically, they're kept in a safe deposit box

or a safe or something like that, and left with the

22 attorney.

23 Q. I want to make sure I understand and the Court understands what happened with the waiver forms.

While Simon was alive, he signed a petition

25

_		_	1
1	Page 190	1	Page 192
1	for discharge; is that correct?	1	Is there anything wrong with submitting waiver
2	A. Correct. April of '08.	2	forms to the court signed by Simon while he's alive
3	Q. And	3	after he had passed away?
4	MR. BERNSTEIN: What exhibit? Excuse me.	4	A. Maybe we should have made a motion to, you
5	What number are we looking at?	5	know, have a successor PR appointed and file the
6	MR. ROSE: None well, actually, it's in my	6	documents through the successor PR.
7	book. If you want to follow along, it's Tab 28.	7	Q. Were you trying to just save expenses because
8	But it's not in evidence.	8	there was nothing in the estate?
9	BY MR. ROSE:	9	A. Correct.
10	Q. And Simon also then filed a waiver of	10	Q. And if Judge Colin had not rejected or his
11	accounting himself?	11	assistant had not rejected the documents, and the estate
12	A. Correct.	12	was closed, it would have been closed based on
13	Q. And is it necessary for Simon, even though	13	legitimate, properly signed documents of Simon and his
14	he's the personal representative, to sign a waiver of	14	five children?
15	accounting because he's a beneficiary?	15	A. Correct.
16	A. I mean, we do it as a matter of course.	16	Q. So then they get kicked back to your law firm,
17	Q. And the signature of Simon Bernstein on	17	and you could file a motion and undertake some expense,
18	April 9th, that's genuinely his signature?	18	instead
19	A. Can I see?	19	MR. BERNSTEIN: Object. This has been asked
20	Q. Exhibit 28 is a petition that was filed with	20	and answered.
21	the court. I'm going to just show you the exhibits.	21	THE COURT: Sustained.
22	Exhibit A says "Petition for discharge full waiver."	22	BY MR. ROSE:
23	Is this a document you would have prepared for	23	Q. Now, does the fact that well, strike that.
24	Simon Bernstein to sign?	24	At the time that Simon signed his 2012 will
25	A. Yeah, our firm would prepare that.	25	and 2012 trust, had there been ever anyone question a
	Page 101		Page 102
1	Page 191 Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document.	1	Page 193 signature or a notarization of any document that had
1 2	_	1 2	
	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document.		signature or a notarization of any document that had
2	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature	2	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm?
2 3	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is.	2 3	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not.
2 3 4	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document.Is that Simon Bernstein's signatureA. Yes, it is.Q April 9th, 2012?	2 3 4	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or
2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. 	2 3 4 5	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? 	2 3 4 5	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. <pre>Is that Simon Bernstein's signature</pre> A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature because he's the one who emailed you the document,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature because he's the one who emailed you the document, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Any evidence from the defendant's side?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature because he's the one who emailed you the document, correct? A. And sent us the original by mail.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Any evidence from the defendant's side? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like can I call
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature because he's the one who emailed you the document, correct? A. And sent us the original by mail. Q. Right. And we already have an exhibit which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Any evidence from the defendant's side? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like can I call back Spallina?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature because he's the one who emailed you the document, correct? A. And sent us the original by mail. Q. Right. And we already have an exhibit which is his email that sent you his waiver form?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Any evidence from the defendant's side? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like can I call back Spallina? THE COURT: If you want to call him as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature because he's the one who emailed you the document, correct? A. And sent us the original by mail. Q. Right. And we already have an exhibit which is his email that sent you his waiver form? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Any evidence from the defendant's side? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like can I call back Spallina? THE COURT: If you want to call him as a witness on your behalf, sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature because he's the one who emailed you the document, correct? A. And sent us the original by mail. Q. Right. And we already have an exhibit which is his email that sent you his waiver form? A. Correct. Q. And the waiver forms of Ted, Pam, Lisa and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Any evidence from the defendant's side? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like can I call back Spallina? THE COURT: If you want to call him as a witness on your behalf, sure. MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah, sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature because he's the one who emailed you the document, correct? A. And sent us the original by mail. Q. Right. And we already have an exhibit which is his email that sent you his waiver form? A. Correct. Q. And the waiver forms of Ted, Pam, Lisa and Jill are all valid, signed by them on the date that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Any evidence from the defendant's side? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like can I call back Spallina? THE COURT: If you want to call him as a witness on your behalf, sure. MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah, sure. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Spallina, you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. And it's a three-page document. Is that Simon Bernstein's signature A. Yes, it is. Q April 9th, 2012? A. Yes, he signed the document. Q. And he was alive when he signed the document? A. Yes, he was. Q. Okay. Then he had to sign a waiver of accounting, which he signed on the same day? A. Correct. Q. And you have a document waiver of accounting on the next page signed by Eliot Bernstein on May 15th? A. Correct. Q. And there's no doubt that's Eliot's signature because he's the one who emailed you the document, correct? A. And sent us the original by mail. Q. Right. And we already have an exhibit which is his email that sent you his waiver form? A. Correct. Q. And the waiver forms of Ted, Pam, Lisa and Jill are all valid, signed by them on the date that they indicated they signed it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	signature or a notarization of any document that had been prepared by your law firm? A. No, there was not. Q. You didn't see anything or observe anything or any behavior of Simon Bernstein during the course of any meeting you had with him that would call into question his competence or his ability to properly execute a testamentary document? A. We did not. MR. ROSE: Nothing further, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Thanks. Thank you, sir. You can step down. MR. ROSE: At this time, we would rest our case. THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Any evidence from the defendant's side? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'd like can I call back Spallina? THE COURT: If you want to call him as a witness on your behalf, sure. MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah, sure. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Spallina, you're still under oath, and you're being called as a

	Page 194 BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	1	Page 196 THE COURT: Well, it's important not to ask
2	Q. Mr. Spallina, when Simon died on	2	the same thing over and over again. You have
3	September 12th or September 13th sorry 2012,	3	finite time to work with.
4	and you were responsible as his attorney to appoint Ted	4	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
5	as the successor, correct, you were in charge of his	5	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
6	wills and trusts?	6	Q. The estate of Shirley was closed in January,
7	THE COURT: You just asked three questions in	7	correct, of 2013?
8	a row.	8	A. I don't recall, but it sounds it has to be
9	MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry.	9	sometime after November.
10	THE COURT: Which question would you like the	10	Q. Okay. So it was closed by Simon, who was dead
11	witness to answer?	11	at that time, correct?
12	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	12	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
13	Q. Okay. When Simon died, was Shirley's estate	13	THE COURT: Sustained.
14	closed?	14	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
15	A. No, it was not.	15	Q. Did Ted Bernstein close the Estate of Shirley
16	Q. Okay. Did you appoint a successor to Simon	16	Bernstein as the successor personal representative?
17	who was the personal representative of Shirley on the	17	A. No.
18	day he died?	18	Q. Who closed the Estate of Shirley Bernstein?
19	A. I don't understand the question.	19	A. The documents were filed with the court based
20	Q. Well, on the day Simon died, there was a	20	on the original petition that your father signed.
21	successor to him in the will, correct?	21	Q. Did you close the estate?
22	A. That's correct. Ted.	22	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
23	Q. Okay. Did you appoint Ted?	23	THE COURT: What's the relevance?
24	A. I did not appoint Ted. Si did.	24	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, I'm trying to figure out
25	Q. Si appointed Ted?	25	who closed my mom's estate.
1	Page 195 A. Si appointed Ted as a successor trustee under	1	Page 197 THE COURT: What's the relevance I've got to
2	the document I mean, Shirley appointed Ted as the	2	figure out?
3	successor trustee to Si under the document.	3	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. The documents, they
4	Q. So Simon didn't appoint Ted?	4	were bringing up these waivers. There's relevance
5	A. Simon did not appoint Ted.	5	to this.
6	Q. Okay.	6	THE COURT: Well, I'll sustain the objection.
7	A. He was the named successor under your mother's	7	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
8	document.	8	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
9	Q. Okay. So when Simon died just so I get all	9	Q. On this petition for discharge that Mr. Rose
10	this clear, when Simon died, your law firm knew Ted was	10	brought up on his cross and I can't remember where I
11	the successor, correct?	11	just pulled that I'm going to take a look. That
12	A. That's correct.	12	would be 28.
13	Q. According to your story. Okay.	13	MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I admit this into
14	A. Under Shirley's documents, you're talking	14	evidence, Your Honor, since I believe Mr. Rose
15	about.	15	stated it wasn't?
16	Q. Under the alleged Shirley document.	16	THE COURT: You're just picking up a piece of
17	Okay. But yet did Simon then after he	17	paper and walking up to me and saying, can I admit
18	died, did he not close the estate of Shirley while he	18	this into evidence?
19	was dead?	19	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, they didn't admit it.
20	MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative. It's	20	THE COURT: Is there a foundation laid for its
21	cumulative.	21	admissibility?
22	THE COURT: Sustained.	22	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.
23	MR. ROSE: And I believe this whole line of	23	THE COURT: Do I know what it is so that I can
24	questioning's been covered ad nauseam in the first	24	make a ruling?
1		ا ۵۰	AND DEDITORETAL OF THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRAC
25	cross-examination.	25	MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh. It's a petition for

```
Page 198
                                                                                                                    Page 200
1
         discharge.
                                                                              Yeah, it appears that way.
2
              THE COURT: Did anybody testify to that, or
                                                                          Q. Could it be another way?
3
          are you just --
                                                                               It didn't -- this document did not require
 4
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah, he just did.
                                                                     that I witness Si's signature. So I believe that that
 5
               THE COURT: If you have a piece of paper you
                                                                     document was sent to Si, and he signed it, sent it back,
 6
          want to have me consider as an exhibit, the other
                                                                     we signed it and filed it.
7
          side has to have seen it and the witness has to
                                                                          Q. So you sent it to Si, he signed it, then sent
 8
         have seen it so I'll know what it is.
                                                                     it back, and you signed it all on April 9th?
9
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. They were just talking
                                                                               It doesn't -- it's what day he signed it
10
                                                                     that's relevant. He signed it on April 9th.
                                                                10
11
               MR. ROSE: Your Honor, just to speed things
                                                                               And what day did you sign it?
12
         along, we have no objection to this document coming
                                                                              I could have signed it April 11th.
                                                                12
          into evidence. It is part of our Exhibit 28. The
13
                                                                13
                                                                              Well, where does it say April 11th?
14
          whole 28 could come in evidence. That's fine with
                                                                14
                                                                               My signature doesn't require a date. His
         me. Then it would all be in evidence. Or however
15
                                                                15
                                                                     does.
16
         you wish to do it.
                                                                16
                                                                          0.
                                                                               Why?
17
               THE COURT: I'm letting this party take charge
                                                                17
                                                                          A.
                                                                               Just doesn't.
18
         of his own case.
                                                                18
                                                                          Q. Well, the date that the document says this
19
               Are you asking that to be received as an
                                                                19
                                                                     document's being signed on April 9th.
20
         exhibit? There's no objection. So that'll be
                                                                20
                                                                          A. I did not sign that exhibit.
21
         Defendant's 3. Hand that up, and I'll mark it.
                                                                21
                                                                          Q. Next question. On September 13, 2013, the
22
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Thank you.
                                                                22 year after my father died, in Judge Martin Colin's
               (Defendant's Exhibit No. 3 was received into
23
                                                                     court, when he discovered this document, did he threaten
    evidence.)
                                                                    to read you your Miranda Rights, stating he had enough
24
25
                                                                25 evidence to read you Mirandas?
                                                   Page 199
                                                                                                                    Page 201
1
               THE COURT: So are you done with it?
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
 2
               MR. BERNSTEIN: No. Can I use it still?
                                                                               THE COURT: Sustained.
3
               THE COURT: Anything that's supposed to be an
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
          exhibit in evidence has to come back to me.
                                                                          Q. Did you deposit this document, this April 9th
 5
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Gotcha.
                                                                     full discharge, with the court?
6
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                               Did I personally do it?
7
         Q. Okay. On this document, it's a petition for a
                                                                               Did your law firm?
8
    discharge, a "full waiver," it says.
                                                                               No, the law firm did, yes.
9
               Was this document sent back to your firm as
                                                                              Okay. And on whose behalf?
                                                                 9
10
    not notarized by Judge Colin's office?
                                                                10
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
11
         A. I'm not sure. I didn't get the documents
                                                                               THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                                12
12
    back.
                                                                               MR. ROSE: And relevance.
13
         O. Is it notarized?
                                                                13
                                                                               THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                                   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
14
         A. No, it's not.
15
         Q. Did you sign as the notary?
                                                                15
                                                                          O. Simon was dead when this document was
16
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
                                                                    deposited with the court, correct?
                                                                16
17
              THE COURT: Overruled.
                                                                17
                                                                               MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative. Relevance.
18
              The question was, is it notarized? The answer
                                                                18
                                                                               THE COURT: I've got that he is dead written
19
         was no. Then you asked if -- somebody else, if
                                                                19
                                                                          down here several times. It's clear in my mind.
20
         they'd sign, and then the witness if he signed as a
                                                                20
                                                                          You're not moving in a positive direction.
21
         notary.
                                                                21
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: I understand that part.
22
                                                                               THE COURT: All right. New question, please.
              THE WITNESS: I signed it as the attorney for
                                                                22
23
                                                                23
                                                                               MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
         the estate.
24
   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                24
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
25
         Q. Okay. On April 9th with Simon Bernstein?
                                                                25
                                                                          {\tt Q.}\quad {\tt Is} \ {\tt this} \ {\tt document} \ {\tt sworn} \ {\tt to} \ {\tt and} \ {\tt attested} \ {\tt by} \ {\tt my}
```

```
Page 202
                                                                                                                 Page 204
1 father? Is it a sworn statement? Does it say "under
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: What was -- I missed that.
                                                               2
    penalties of perjury"?
                                                                        Can I not ask him that question I just asked?
 3
         A. It does.
                                                                             THE COURT: I sustained the objection. You
              Okay. So under penalties of perjury, on
                                                                        can ask a new question of him.
    April 9th, my father and you signed a document, it
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
     appears, that states that Simon has fully administered
                                                                  BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
     the estate.
                                                                        Q. Is there any chance that the children could be
 8
              Was that done?
                                                                   beneficiaries of anything under this will?
9
         A. Yes, it was.
                                                               9
                                                                        A. Not at the time of your mother's death. Your
         Q. He had settled the estate, made dispositions
                                                                   father survived.
10
                                                              10
    of all claims of Shirley's estate?
                                                                             So at the time of her death, you're saying
         A. He was the only beneficiary of the estate.
                                                                   that -- if they both died together, would the
13 The creditor period had passed.
                                                                   children --
14
         Q. He was the only beneficiary of the will?
                                                              14
                                                                             MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevancy.
         A. He was the only beneficiary of the will if
15
                                                              15
                                                                   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
16 he -- that's if he survived your mother.
                                                              16
                                                                        0. -- be beneficiaries?
              Did you say earlier that the five children
                                                                             THE COURT: Sustained.
17
                                                              17
18 were tangible personal property devisees or
                                                              18
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'm done with him.
19
    beneficiaries under the will?
                                                              19
                                                                             MR. ROSE: No questions.
2.0
         A. I did not. I said your father was the sole
                                                              2.0
                                                                             THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. You can step
21 beneficiary of your mother's estate by virtue of
                                                               21
                                                                        down now.
22
                                                               22
   surviving her.
                                                                             Next witness, please.
                                                               23
23
         Q. I thought you mentioned -- can I take a look
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: My next witness, are you
   at the will?
24
                                                               24
                                                                        saying?
25
              Okay. On Simon's will, which is Exhibit 4
                                                               25
                                                                             THE COURT: If you have another witness, now's
                                                  Page 203
                                                                                                                 Page 205
1 here --
                                                                        the time to call him or her.
         Α.
              This is your mother's will we're talking
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Ted Bernstein -- well,
    about.
                                                               3
                                                                        one second.
         Q. Well, hold on. Well, you did state there were
                                                                             Is Kimberly Moran, your witness, here? Is
    mirror documents, correct, at one point? That's okay.
                                                               5
                                                                        Kimberly Moran, an exhibited witness, here,
6 I'll proceed. That part seems to be in error.
                                                               6
                                                                        Mr. Rose?
              Does the document say, "I, Shirley Bernstein,
                                                                             THE COURT: Listen, it's your case. I've
    of Palm Beach County, Florida hereby revoke all of my
                                                                        asked if you have any other witnesses. Do you have
    prior wills and codicils and make this will my spouse's
                                                               9
                                                                        any other witnesses?
10
    assignment. My children are Ted, Pam -- Pamela Simon,
                                                              10
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: No, I don't. I was going to
    Eliot Bernstein, Jill Iantoni and Lisa Friedstein"?
                                                                        call some of their witnesses, but they're not here.
11
                                                               11
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Best evidence and
                                                              12
12
                                                                             THE COURT: Okay. So you aren't going to call
13
         cumulative.
                                                              13
                                                                        anybody?
14
              THE COURT: Sustained.
                                                              14
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes, I'm going to call Ted
15
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okav.
                                                              15
                                                                        Bernstein.
16
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                              16
                                                                             THE COURT: Well, that's a witness, right?
17
         Q. Was there a separate written memorandum
                                                              17
                                                                             MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah, yeah. I just was
    prepared for this will?
                                                              18
                                                                        looking for the other ones on the witness list. I
18
19
         A. No, there was not.
                                                              19
                                                                        didn't know if they were sitting outside.
20
         Q. And if Simon didn't survive, the property
                                                              20
                                                                   Thereupon.
21
    would be going to the children, correct?
                                                              21
                                                                                      (TED BERNSTEIN)
22
              MR. ROSE: Objection.
                                                              22 having been first duly sworn or affirmed, was examined
23
              THE WITNESS: Correct.
                                                              23
                                                                   and testified as follows:
                                                                             THE WITNESS: I do.
              MR. ROSE: Best evidence and cumulative.
24
                                                              2.4
              THE COURT: Sustained.
25
                                                               25
                                                                                      DIRECT EXAMINATION
```

1	Page 206 BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	1	Page 208 A. Alan Rose.
2	0. Ted	2	Q. Oh. Okay. So he was so Tescher and
3	THE COURT: You've got to ask the witness his	3	Spallina were your counsel as trustee, but Alan Rose
4	name. The record needs to reflect who's	4	became that day?
5	testifying.	5	A. I'm not sure when, but I consulted him
6	MR. ROSE: And could I just ask that he stay	6	immediately. You asked me when.
7	at the podium?	7	MR. ROSE: Can I caution the witness that it's
8	THE COURT: Okay. You need to stay near the	8	fine to say who he consulted with. I think the
9	microphone so that I can hear and the court	9	advice was the attorney-client privilege I would
10	reporter can accurately hear you. And then if you	10	instruct him on.
11	need to go up to the witness stand for some reason,	11	THE COURT: All right. The attorney-client
12	you're allowed to do that.	12	privilege is available, and your client is on the
13	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	13	stand. Counsel's reminding him that it exists.
14	Q. State your name for the record.	14	Are there any other questions? What is the
15	A. Ted Bernstein.	15	time period that you're asking about here?
16	Q. Is that your full formal name?	16	MR. BERNSTEIN: Right after he discovered that
17	A. That is.	17	there had been a fraudulent, invalid will created.
18	Q. Do you go by Theodore Stuart Bernstein ever?	18	THE COURT: Right. And you're asking him what
19	A. I do not.	19	he did afterwards?
20	Q. Okay. Is that your name on your birth	20	MR. BERNSTEIN: Right afterwards.
21	certificate?	21	THE COURT: Okay. Have your mother and father
22	A. Which one?	22	both passed away at the time you're asking him
23	Q. Theodore Stuart Bernstein?	23	that?
24	A. It is not.	24	MR. BERNSTEIN: Correct.
25	Q. Okay. Ted, you were made aware of Robert	25	THE COURT: So the validity of the documents
	Page 207		Page 209
1	Spallina's fraudulent alteration of a trust document of	1	that I've got to figure out won't have anything to
2	your mother's when?	2	do with the questions you're asking him now about
3	A. I believe that was in the early 2013 or '14.	3	his actions at trustee, will they?
4	Q. Okay. And when you found out, you were the	4	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yes.
5	fiduciary of Shirley's trust, allegedly?	5	THE COURT: Tell me how.
6	A. I'm not sure I understand the question.	6	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Because, Your Honor,
7	Q. When you found out that there was a fraudulent	7	when he found out that there was fraud by his
8	altercation [sic] of a trust document, were you the	8	attorneys that he retained, the question is, what
9	fiduciary in charge of Shirley's trust?	9	did they do with those documents? Did he come to
10	A. I was trustee, yes. I am trustee, yes.	10	the court to correct
11	Q. And your attorneys, Tescher and Spallina, and	11	THE COURT: The question you're asking him is
12	their law firm are the one who committed that fraud,	12	what did he do.
	normant also alternal that do 10		
13	correct, who altered that document?	13	MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah.
13 14	A. That's what's been admitted to by them,	14	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me
13 14 15	A. That's what's been admitted to by them, correct.	14 15	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me anything about what the attorneys did. So I'll
13 14 15 16	A. That's what's been admitted to by them, correct. Q. Okay. So you became aware that your counsel	14 15 16	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me anything about what the attorneys did. So I'll sustain my own objection. I want to keep you on
13 14 15 16 17	A. That's what's been admitted to by them, correct. Q. Okay. So you became aware that your counsel that you retained as trustee had committed a fraud,	14 15 16 17	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me anything about what the attorneys did. So I'll sustain my own objection. I want to keep you on track here. You're running out of time, and I want
13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's what's been admitted to by them, correct. Q. Okay. So you became aware that your counsel that you retained as trustee had committed a fraud, correct?	14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me anything about what the attorneys did. So I'll sustain my own objection. I want to keep you on track here. You're running out of time, and I want you to stay focused on what I've got to figure out.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. That's what's been admitted to by them, correct. Q. Okay. So you became aware that your counsel that you retained as trustee had committed a fraud, correct? A. Correct.	14 15 16 17 18 19	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me anything about what the attorneys did. So I'll sustain my own objection. I want to keep you on track here. You're running out of time, and I want you to stay focused on what I've got to figure out. You've got a lot more on your mind than I do. I
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That's what's been admitted to by them, correct. Q. Okay. So you became aware that your counsel that you retained as trustee had committed a fraud, correct? A. Correct. Q. What did you do immediately after that?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me anything about what the attorneys did. So I'll sustain my own objection. I want to keep you on track here. You're running out of time, and I want you to stay focused on what I've got to figure out. You've got a lot more on your mind than I do. I explained that to you earlier. Do you have any
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's what's been admitted to by them, correct. Q. Okay. So you became aware that your counsel that you retained as trustee had committed a fraud, correct? A. Correct. Q. What did you do immediately after that? A. The same day that I found out, I contacted	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me anything about what the attorneys did. So I'll sustain my own objection. I want to keep you on track here. You're running out of time, and I want you to stay focused on what I've got to figure out. You've got a lot more on your mind than I do. I explained that to you earlier. Do you have any other questions on the issues that I've got to
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's what's been admitted to by them, correct. Q. Okay. So you became aware that your counsel that you retained as trustee had committed a fraud, correct? A. Correct. Q. What did you do immediately after that? A. The same day that I found out, I contacted counsel. I met with counsel on that very day. I met	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me anything about what the attorneys did. So I'll sustain my own objection. I want to keep you on track here. You're running out of time, and I want you to stay focused on what I've got to figure out. You've got a lot more on your mind than I do. I explained that to you earlier. Do you have any other questions on the issues that I've got to resolve at this point?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's what's been admitted to by them, correct. Q. Okay. So you became aware that your counsel that you retained as trustee had committed a fraud, correct? A. Correct. Q. What did you do immediately after that? A. The same day that I found out, I contacted	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE COURT: Well, that doesn't tell me anything about what the attorneys did. So I'll sustain my own objection. I want to keep you on track here. You're running out of time, and I want you to stay focused on what I've got to figure out. You've got a lot more on your mind than I do. I explained that to you earlier. Do you have any other questions on the issues that I've got to

Q. Have you seen the original will and trust of

Q. Which counsel?

1	Page 210 your mother's?	1	Page 212
1 2	A. Can you define original for me?	1 2	Q. Okay. So do you find that as a fiduciary to be a conflict?
3	Q. The original.	3	MR. ROSE: Objection.
4	A. The one that's filed in the court?	4	THE WITNESS: No.
5	Q. Original will or the trust.	5	MR. ROSE: I think it calls for a legal
6	A. I've seen copies of the trusts.	6	conclusion.
7		7	THE COURT: Sustained.
8		8	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
9	documents authenticated since learning that your attorneys had committed fraud in altering dispositive	9	
		10	Q. Well, would it matter to you one way or the other how these documents are validated?
10	documents that you were in custody of?	11	A. What would matter to me would be to follow the
12	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Overruled.	12	documents that are deemed to be valid and follow the
13	THE WITNESS: I have not.	13	court orders that suggest and deem that they are valid.
14	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	14	That would be what I would be charged to do.
15	Q. So you as the trustee have taken no steps to	15	Q. So you can sit here today and tell me that the
16	validate these documents; is that correct?	16	validity of these documents, even though your family
17	A. Correct.	17	will lose 40 percent, has no effect on you?
18	Q. Why is that?	18	A. It has no effect on me.
19	A. I'm not an expert on the validity of	19	Q. Okay. And you don't find that to be adverse
20	documents.	20	to certain beneficiaries as the trustee?
21	Q. Did you contract a forensic analyst?	21	MR. ROSE: Objection. Calls for a legal
22	A. I'm retained by counsel, and I've got counsel	22	conclusion.
23	retained for all of this. So I'm not an expert on the	23	THE COURT: Well, what difference does it make
24	validity of the documents.	24	to me? I mean, what he thinks about his role is
25	Q. You're the fiduciary. You're the trustee.	25	just not relevant to me.
	Page 211		Page 213
1	You're the guy in charge. You're the guy who hires your	1	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, Your Honor
2	counsel. You tell them what to do.	2	THE COURT: So the next question, please.
3	So you found out that your former attorneys	3	That's not relevant.
4	committed fraud. And my question is simple. Did you do	4	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
5	anything, Ted Bernstein, to validate these documents,	5	Q. So in no way have you tried to authenticate
6	the originals?	6	
7			these documents as the trustee?
	THE COURT: That's already been answered in	7	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's
8	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going.	8	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've
9	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	8 9	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers.
9	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	8 9 10	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll
9 10 11	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in	8 9 10 11	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today.
9 10 11 12	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and	8 9 10 11 12	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further
9 10 11 12 13	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them	8 9 10 11 12 13	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness.
9 10 11 12 13 14	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN)
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not sure I'm understanding.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. ROSE:
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not sure I'm understanding. Q. If the judge invalidates some of the documents	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. ROSE: Q. You did a few things to authenticate the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not sure I'm understanding. Q. If the judge invalidates some of the documents here today, will you personally lose money, interest in	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. ROSE:
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not sure I'm understanding. Q. If the judge invalidates some of the documents	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. ROSE: Q. You did a few things to authenticate the documents, didn't you? You filed a lawsuit? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not sure I'm understanding. Q. If the judge invalidates some of the documents here today, will you personally lose money, interest in	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. ROSE: Q. You did a few things to authenticate the documents, didn't you? You filed a lawsuit?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not sure I'm understanding. Q. If the judge invalidates some of the documents here today, will you personally lose money, interest in the estates and trusts as the trustee, your family, you?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. ROSE: Q. You did a few things to authenticate the documents, didn't you? You filed a lawsuit? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not sure I'm understanding. Q. If the judge invalidates some of the documents here today, will you personally lose money, interest in the estates and trusts as the trustee, your family, you? A. I will not.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. ROSE: Q. You did a few things to authenticate the documents, didn't you? You filed a lawsuit? A. Yes. Q. In fact, we're here today because you filed a
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not sure I'm understanding. Q. If the judge invalidates some of the documents here today, will you personally lose money, interest in the estates and trusts as the trustee, your family, you? A. I will not. Q. Your family?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. ROSE: Q. You did a few things to authenticate the documents, didn't you? You filed a lawsuit? A. Yes. Q. In fact, we're here today because you filed a lawsuit to ask this judge to determine if these five documents are valid, correct? A. That's correct.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the negative. I wrote it down. Let's keep going. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. As you sit here today, if the documents in your mother's in the estates aren't validated and certain documents are thrown out if the judge rules them not valid, will you or your family gain or lose any benefit in any scenario? A. Can you repeat that for me, please? I'm not sure I'm understanding. Q. If the judge invalidates some of the documents here today, will you personally lose money, interest in the estates and trusts as the trustee, your family, you? A. I will not. Q. Your family? A. My my children will.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE COURT: He has already said that. That's the third time you've asked it, at least. And I've written it down. It's on my papers. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll let it go. I'll let him go today. THE COURT: Okay. You have no further questions of the witness. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: Briefly. CROSS (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. ROSE: Q. You did a few things to authenticate the documents, didn't you? You filed a lawsuit? A. Yes. Q. In fact, we're here today because you filed a lawsuit to ask this judge to determine if these five documents are valid, correct?

	December		, 2015 214 to 217
	Page 214		Page 216
1	spot?	1	copies of the trusts that Mr. Spallina testified were
2	A. Correct.	2	sitting in their firm's file cabinets or vaults?
3	Q. Called the bar association?	3	A. I did not.
4	A. The next business day.	4	Q. Now, did you find in your father's possessions
5	Q. You consulted with counsel, and we retained	5	the duplicate originals of the trusts of him and your
6	additional probate counsel over the weekend?	6	mother that we've talked about?
7	A. We did.	7	A. I did.
8	Q. So as far as authenticating the documents, you	8	Q. And do you have any reason to believe that
9	personally believe these are genuine and valid	9	they aren't valid, genuine and signed by your father on
10	documents, right?	10	the day that he $$ your father and your mother on the
11	A. I do.	11	days that it says they signed them?
12	Q. And you, in fact, were in your office the day	12	A. None whatsoever.
13	your father signed them?	13	Q. You need to get a ruling on whether these five
14	A. That's correct.	14	documents are valid in order for you to do your job as
15	Q. And witnessed Mr. Spallina and the notary	15	the trustee, correct?
16	coming to the office to sign the documents?	16	A. Yes, that is correct.
17	A. Yes, that's right.	17	Q. Whichever way the Court rules, will you follow
18	Q. And you had been on a conference call with	18	the final judgment of the Court and exactly consistent
19	your father, your brother and your three sisters where	19	with what the documents say, and follow the advice of
20	your father told you exactly what he was going to do?	20	your counsel in living up to the documents as the Court
21	A. That is also correct.	21	construes them?
22	Q. And the documents that we're looking at today	22	A. Always. A hundred percent.
23	do exactly what your father told everybody, including	23	MR. ROSE: Nothing further, sir.
24	your brother, Eliot, he was going to do on the	24	THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
25	conference call in May of 2012?	25	Is there any redirect?
1	Page 215	1	Page 217
1	A. Yes, that is correct also.	1	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN)
2	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question.	2	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3	A. Yes, that is correct also.Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question.Do you care one way or the other how these	2 3	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and
2 3 4	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court?	2 3 4	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that
2 3 4 5	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not.	2 3 4 5	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a	2 3 4 5 6	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to	2 3 4 5 6 7	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your children?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your children? A. My parents had a very good relationship with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Since did you file a motion that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your children? A. My parents had a very good relationship with my children, and I did not want my children to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Since did you file a motion that we're here for today for validity?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your children? A. My parents had a very good relationship with my children, and I did not want my children to misinterpret what the intentions of their grandparents	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Since did you file a motion that we're here for today for validity? A. Explain motion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your children? A. My parents had a very good relationship with my children, and I did not want my children to misinterpret what the intentions of their grandparents were and would have been. And for that reason, I felt	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Since did you file a motion that we're here for today for validity? A. Explain motion. Q. A motion with the court for a validity hearing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your children? A. My parents had a very good relationship with my children, and I did not want my children to misinterpret what the intentions of their grandparents were and would have been. And for that reason, I felt that it would have been difficult for my children.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Since did you file a motion that we're here for today for validity? A. Explain motion. Q. A motion with the court for a validity hearing that we're here at right now.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your children? A. My parents had a very good relationship with my children, and I did not want my children to misinterpret what the intentions of their grandparents were and would have been. And for that reason, I felt that it would have been difficult for my children. Q. Did you ever have access to the original will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Since did you file a motion that we're here for today for validity? A. Explain motion. Q. A motion with the court for a validity hearing that we're here at right now. A. Do you mean the lawsuit?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your children? A. My parents had a very good relationship with my children, and I did not want my children to misinterpret what the intentions of their grandparents were and would have been. And for that reason, I felt that it would have been difficult for my children. Q. Did you ever have access to the original will of your father or mother that were in the Tescher &	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Since did you file a motion that we're here for today for validity? A. Explain motion. Q. A motion with the court for a validity hearing that we're here at right now. A. Do you mean the lawsuit? Q. Well, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, that is correct also. Q. Now, I think you were asked a good question. Do you care one way or the other how these documents are decided by the Court? A. Absolutely not. Q. Did you care when your father or mother made a document that did not specifically leave any money to you? A. I did not. Q. Now, did you care for anybody other than yourself? A. I cared for the for the sake of my children. Q. And why did you care for the sake of your children? A. My parents had a very good relationship with my children, and I did not want my children to misinterpret what the intentions of their grandparents were and would have been. And for that reason, I felt that it would have been difficult for my children. Q. Did you ever have access to the original will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	REDIRECT (TED BERNSTEIN) BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You just stated that you came to the court and validated the documents in this hearing today; is that correct? MR. ROSE: Objection. It mis BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. You filed a motion to validate the documents today? THE COURT: Wait. You've got to let me rule on the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, sorry. I don't hear any objection. THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Okay. Since did you file a motion that we're here for today for validity? A. Explain motion. Q. A motion with the court for a validity hearing that we're here at right now. A. Do you mean the lawsuit?

A. No. I don't know, Eliot. I don't know when I

25

Q. Did you ever have access to the original

```
Page 218
                                                                                                                  Page 220
    filed it. I don't have it committed to memory.
                                                                1 documents forensically?
2
          Q. Do you have an idea?
                                                                         A. I think I answered that by saying that we
 3
              MR. ROSE: Objection. I think the court file
                                                                    filed a lawsuit.
 4
          will reflect when the case was filed.
                                                                              No, I'm asking you to have a
 5
              THE COURT: Overruled.
                                                                    forensic -- you're the trustee. And as a beneficiary --
 6
              The question was answered, I don't know. Next
                                                                    to protect the beneficiaries, do you think you should
7
                                                                    validate these documents with a handwriting expert due
         question.
 8
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
                                                                    to the fact that we have multiple instances of fraud by
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
9
                                                                    your counsel who were acting on your behalf?
10
         Q. Prior to filing this lawsuit, Mr. Rose said
                                                                              MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative and
                                                               10
    you couldn't do anything because you didn't know if the
                                                                         argument.
    documents were valid.
                                                               12
                                                                              THE COURT: The question is, does he think
12
                                                                         something. I've already told you when you ask a
13
              My question is, did you do anything from the
                                                               13
    time you found out the documents might not be valid and
                                                                         question do you think, I stop listening. It's not
    needed a validity hearing to today at this validity
15
                                                                         relevant what the witness thinks.
16
    hearing?
                                                               16
                                                                              So I'll sustain the objection.
17
              MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
                                                               17
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
18
              THE COURT: What's the relevance?
                                                               18
                                                                         Q. As a trustee, would you find it to be your
19
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, he knew about these
                                                               19
                                                                    fiduciary duty upon learning of document forgeries and
20
         documents being fraudulent for X months.
                                                                    frauds by your counsel to have the dispositive documents
21
              THE COURT: What will that help me decide on
                                                               21
                                                                    you're operating under validated by a professional
22
          the validity of the five documents?
                                                                    handwriting expert, forensic expert, et cetera?
                                                               22
                                                                              MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
23
              MR. BERNSTEIN: Why, Your Honor, they didn't
                                                               23
24
         come to the court knowing that they needed a
                                                               24
                                                                              THE COURT: Sustained.
25
         validity hearing, and instead disposed and
                                                               25
                                                   Page 219
                                                                                                                  Page 221
                                                                   BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
1
         disbursed of assets while they've known all this
          time --
 2
                                                                         Q. Do you think these documents should be
3
              THE COURT: I'll sustain the objection.
                                                                    validated -- you're the trustee.
 4
              I'm not called to rule upon that stuff. I'm
                                                                              Do you think these documents should be
 5
          called to rule upon the validity of these five
                                                                    validated by a professional firm forensically?
 6
         paper documents. That's what I'm going to figure
                                                                6
                                                                              MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
7
                                                                7
                                                                              THE COURT: It's not relevant. You just asked
          out at the end of the day.
8
    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
                                                                8
                                                                         him if he thinks he should have had them validated.
9
              Mr. Rose asked you if you found documents and
                                                                9
                                                                         I don't care what he thinks. In making my
10
    they all looked valid to you, and you responded yes.
                                                               10
                                                                         decisions today, what he thinks he should have done
                                                                         or not done isn't relevant. I'm looking for facts.
11
              Are you an expert?
                                                               11
                                                               12
                                                                         So I really wish you would address your questions
12
             I am not.
         Α.
13
              Can you describe what you did to make that
                                                               13
                                                                         to facts.
         Ο.
                                                                    BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
14
    analysis?
15
         Α.
              They looked like they were their signatures on
                                                               15
                                                                         Q. So, to the best of your knowledge, have these
    the documents. I had no reason whatsoever to think
                                                                    documents been forensically analyzed by any expert?
16
                                                               16
17
    those weren't the documents that were their planning
                                                               17
                                                                              MR. ROSE: Objection. Cumulative.
18
    documents. I had no reason at all to think that.
                                                               18
                                                                              THE COURT: No, they are not. I already know
19
         Q. Even after your hired attorneys that were
                                                               19
                                                                         that. I wrote it down. He's already said they've
```

Q. Did you find any reason to validate these

was any reason to validate the documents?

THE COURT: Sustained.

representing you admitted fraud, you didn't think there

MR. ROSE: Objection. Argumentative.

20

21

22

23

24

BY MR. BERNSTEIN:

22 BY MR. BERNSTEIN: 23 O. Ted, when your fat

not been.

Q. Ted, when your father signed, allegedly, his 24 2012 documents in July, were you aware of any medical

MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.

problems with your father?

20

	December		, 2015
	Page 222		Page 224
1	A. I don't think so.	1	THE COURT: Next question, please.
3	Q. Were you aware that I took him for a biopsy of his brain?	2	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. I'll just see it on the transcript.
4	A. I'm not aware of that, no.	4	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
5	Q. Were you aware of the headaches he was	5	Q. Were you aware of any medical conditions,
6	suffering that caused him to go for a biopsy of his	6	depression, anything like that your father was
7	brain?	7	experiencing prior to his death?
8	A. I don't believe he had a biopsy of his brain.	8	A. I never found our father to suffer from any
9	But if he did, then I'm not aware of it.	9	kind of depression or anything like that during his
10	Q. Oh, okay. Were you aware of headaches your	10	lifetime.
11	father was suffering?	11	Q. So after your mother died, he wasn't
12	A. I recall he was having some headaches.	12	depressed?
13	Q. Were you aware that he was seeing a	13	A. No.
14	psychiatrist?	14	MR. ROSE: Could I again ask Mr. Bernstein to
15	A. Yes.	15	step to the podium and not be so close to my
16	Q. Were you aware of the reasons he was seeing a	16	client?
17	psychiatrist?	17	THE COURT: If you speak into the microphone,
18	A. Absolutely not.	18	it'll be even more easy to hear your questions.
19	Q. Were you ever in the psychiatrist's office	19	Thank you.
20	with him?	20	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
21	A. Yes.	21	Q. So, according to you, your father's state of
22	Q. For what reason?	22	mind was perfectly fine after his wife died of ${}$ a
23	A. I wanted to have a conversation with him.	23	number of years
24	Q. About?	24	A. I didn't say that.
25	A. About some personal issues that I wanted to	25	Q. Okay. He wasn't depressed?
	Page 223		Page 225
1	discuss with him.	1	A. That's what I said.
2	Q. Personal issues such as?	2	Q. Were you aware of any medications he was on?
3	MR. ROSE: Can I get clarification? Are you	3	A. I was, yes.
4	talking about you wanted to he may have a	4	Q. Such as?
5	privilege.	5	A. From time to time, he would take something for
6	You were discussing Simon's issues or your own		
7	Tou were discussing simon s issues of your own	6	your heart when you would have angina pains. But that
	personal issues?	6 7	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that $\ensuremath{\text{I}}$
8			he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you
9	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together.	7 8 9	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain.
9	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a	7 8 9	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father
9 10 11	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege.	7 8 9 10 11	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death?
9 10 11 12	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been	7 8 9 10 11 12	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
9 10 11 12 13	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any
9 10 11 12 13 14	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will. MR. BERNSTEIN: He's not a client of the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will. MR. BERNSTEIN: He's not a client of the psychiatrist, I don't think.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you aware of any problems between you and
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will. MR. BERNSTEIN: He's not a client of the psychiatrist, I don't think. THE COURT: I beg to differ with you.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you aware of any problems between you and your father that were causing him stress?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will. MR. BERNSTEIN: He's not a client of the psychiatrist, I don't think. THE COURT: I beg to differ with you. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, he is?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you aware of any problems between you and your father that were causing him stress? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will. MR. BERNSTEIN: He's not a client of the psychiatrist, I don't think. THE COURT: I beg to differ with you. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, he is? THE COURT: Because the answer just clarified	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you aware of any problems between you and your father that were causing him stress? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will. MR. BERNSTEIN: He's not a client of the psychiatrist, I don't think. THE COURT: I beg to differ with you. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, he is? THE COURT: Because the answer just clarified that he was in part seeking to be a client. Did	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you aware of any problems between you and your father that were causing him stress? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will. MR. BERNSTEIN: He's not a client of the psychiatrist, I don't think. THE COURT: I beg to differ with you. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, he is? THE COURT: Because the answer just clarified that he was in part seeking to be a client. Did you listen to his clarification of his answer?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you aware of any problems between you and your father that were causing him stress? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Were you aware that your father was changing
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will. MR. BERNSTEIN: He's not a client of the psychiatrist, I don't think. THE COURT: I beg to differ with you. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, he is? THE COURT: Because the answer just clarified that he was in part seeking to be a client. Did you listen to his clarification of his answer? MR. BERNSTEIN: No.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you aware of any problems between you and your father that were causing him stress? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	personal issues? THE WITNESS: They were both intertwined together. MR. ROSE: I think it's subject to a privilege. THE COURT: All right. Well, you've been warned by your attorney you've got a psychologist-client privilege, so use it as you will. MR. BERNSTEIN: He's not a client of the psychiatrist, I don't think. THE COURT: I beg to differ with you. MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, he is? THE COURT: Because the answer just clarified that he was in part seeking to be a client. Did you listen to his clarification of his answer?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	he was doing for 30 years, for a good 30 years, that I knew dad was taking, whatever that medicine is when you have some chest pain. Q. Did you have any problems with your father prior to his death? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: The question is, did you have any problems with your dad before he died? I'll sustain the objection. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Are you aware of any problems between you and your father that were causing him stress? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Were you aware that your father was changing his documents allegedly due to stress caused by certain

1	Page 226	1	Page 228
1	Q. Were you on a May 10th phone call?	1 2	A. I can't remember if it was then or if it was when dad died.
3	A. Yes. Q. In that phone call, did your father	3	
4	Q. In that phone call, did your father MR. ROSE: Objection. It's beyond the	4	Q. Well, this is very important so can you think back to that time.
5	scope well	5	While your father was alive, did I invite you
6	MR. BERNSTEIN: It has to do with the changes	6	to a Passover holiday at my home?
7	of the documents and the state of mind.	7	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
8	THE COURT: Do you have a question you want to	8	THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
9	ask? He's withdrawn whatever he was saying, so you	9	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
10	can finish your question.	10	THE COURT: What's the relevance?
11	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	11	MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it's relevance to the
12	Q. Okay. So on May 10th, at that meeting, your	12	state of mind my dad was in while
13		13	
	father stated that he was having trouble with certain of	14	THE COURT: Well, you're asking did this guy get invited to your home. You didn't ask about
14	his children, and this would solve those problems.		•
15	Are you aware of that?	15	your dad, so I'll sustain the objection.
16	A. No, I don't not from the way you're	16	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
17	characterizing that phone call.	17	Q. Okay. Did you get invited to a Passover
18	Q. Well, how do you characterize that?	18	dinner at my home that your father was attending?
19	A. He wanted to have a conversation with his five	19	A. I don't recall the circumstances of
20	children about some changes he was making to his	20	what whatever it is you're referring to.
21	documents.	21	Q. Do you recall saying you wouldn't come to the
22	Q. And you had never talked to him about the	22	Passover dinner?
23	changes, that your family was disinherited?	23	MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
24	A. No.	24	THE COURT: Sustained.
25	Q. Prior to that call?	25	
_			
	Page 227		Page 229
1	A. No.	1	BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited?	2	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated
2 3	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with		BY MR. BERNSTEIN:
2 3 4	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away.	2 3 4	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes?
2 3	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister	2 3 4 5	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance.
2 3 4	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both	2 3 4	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes?
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will?	2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had — THE COURT: Your question asked this witness
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had — THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was the end of the question prior to that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind. THE COURT: Okay. I'll sustain the objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind. THE COURT: Okay. I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. All right. Well, then,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was the end of the question prior to that? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind. THE COURT: Okay. I'll sustain the objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was the end of the question prior to that? (A portion of the record was read by the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind. THE COURT: Okay. I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. All right. Well, then,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was the end of the question prior to that? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind. THE COURT: Okay. I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. All right. Well, then, I'm all done then.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was the end of the question prior to that? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm aware that she was angry	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had — THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind. THE COURT: Okay. I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. All right. Well, then, I'm all done then. THE COURT: All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was the end of the question prior to that? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm aware that she was angry with him about how that he she was not in his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind. THE COURT: Okay. I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. All right. Well, then, I'm all done then. THE COURT: All right. Is there any cross?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was the end of the question prior to that? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm aware that she was angry with him about how that he she was not in his documents.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind. THE COURT: Okay. I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. All right. Well, then, I'm all done then. THE COURT: All right. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: I already crossed. THE COURT: Oh, that's true. So you're all set. You're done. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. When did you learn that you were disinherited? A. I think when I first saw documents with maybe after dad once dad passed away. Q. Were you aware of the contact with your sister Pam regarding her anger at your father for cutting both of you out of the will? A. I'm aware of that. Q. So that was before your father passed? A. Excuse me. Can you ask say the end of that sentence again. MR. BERNSTEIN: Can you read that back? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You asked me a question, and I had answered too quickly. What was the end of the question prior to that? (A portion of the record was read by the reporter.) THE WITNESS: I'm aware that she was angry with him about how that he she was not in his documents. BY MR. BERNSTEIN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. BERNSTEIN: Q. Do you recall writing me a email that stated that your family was dead for all intensive [sic] purposes? MR. ROSE: Objection. Relevance. THE COURT: What's the relevance to the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: If Si was in the right state of mind or if he was being, you know, forced at a gun to make these changes by children who had THE COURT: Your question asked this witness if he wrote you a letter that said his family was dead for all intents and purposes. What's that got to do with the validity of these documents? MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, it establishes Simon's state of mind. THE COURT: Okay. I'll sustain the objection. MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. All right. Well, then, I'm all done then. THE COURT: All right. Is there any cross? MR. ROSE: I already crossed. THE COURT: Oh, that's true. So you're all

230 to 233 Page 230 Page 232 1 MR. BERNSTEIN: Alan Rose. THE COURT: Okay. So the evidence is closed. 2 MR. ROSE: I object. Improper. 2 We'll have time for brief closing arguments. And 3 THE COURT: You've got 11 minutes yet. 3 I'll take those now. Let me hear first from the 4 plaintiff's side. MR. BERNSTEIN: Well, he's a witness to the 5 chain of custody in these documents. MR. ROSE: I'm sorry. Did you say it was time 6 THE COURT: Well, you can call anybody you for me to speak? 7 want. I just wanted you to know how much time you THE COURT: Yes. I'm taking closing arguments 8 had left. 8 9 MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay. 9 MR. ROSE: Okay. Thank you. May it please the Court. 10 MR. ROSE: He wants to call me, and I object 10 to being called as a witness. 11 We're here on a very narrow issue. And 12 THE COURT: Okay. 12 we -- you know, I apologize to the extent I put on MR. ROSE: I don't think that's proper. a little bit of background. We've had an extensive 13 14 THE COURT: I don't think that's proper to litigation before Judge Colin. This is our first 15 call an attorney from the other side as your time here. And if any of my background bored you, 16 witness. So I accept the objection. Anybody else? 16 I apologize. MR. BERNSTEIN: Your Honor, I would agree with There are five documents that are at issue, 17 17 18 that normally -which we talked about before we started; the 2008 19 THE COURT: Well, thanks. will and trust of Shirley Bernstein, as well as the 2.0 MR. BERNSTEIN: -- but there's a small 20 amendment that she signed, and then the 2012 will 21 problem. The chain of custody we're trying to 21 and trust of Simon Bernstein. 22 follow in these documents for other reasons, other 22 So the uncontroverted evidence that you've 23 criminal reasons, is Mr. Rose has pertinent 23 heard was from Robert Spallina, who is an attesting 24 information to; meaning, he claims to have witness to the documents and he was a draftsman of 25 discovered some of these documents and taken them the documents. Page 231 Page 233 1 off the property. I don't believe it's directly relevant to your 2 THE COURT: I thought you said you wanted a inquiry, but you certainly heard evidence that what chain of custody? Simon Bernstein intended and what he communicated 4 MR. BERNSTEIN: Right. Meaning -were his wishes; the exercise of a power of 5 THE COURT: Well, the chain of custody to me appointment through a will, the changing of the

6 means the chain of custody after the time they were 7 executed. 8 MR. BERNSTEIN: Right. 9 THE COURT: All right. He wasn't around when 10 they were executed. MR. BERNSTEIN: No, but he found documents 11 that are being inserted into this court case as 12 13 originals, second originals that he found 14 personally, and wrote a letter stating, I just 15 happened to find these documents in Simon's home --16 THE COURT: Well, I'm going to sustain the 17 objection to you calling him as a surprise witness. 18 He's a representative of your own. Do you have any 19 other witnesses? 20 MR. BERNSTEIN: No. I'm good. 21 THE COURT: Okay. So you rest? 22 MR. BERNSTEIN: I rest. 23 THE COURT: Okay. Is there any rebuttal

evidence from the plaintiff's side?

MR. ROSE: No, sir.

24

25

beneficiaries of his trust document by way of an amended and restated 2012 document, to give his money -- leave his wealth to his ten grandchildren. The final documents as drafted and signed are consistent with what. But what we're here to decide is, are these documents valid and enforceable? And there are self-proving affidavits attached to the documents. And by themselves, if you find the self-proving affidavits to be valid, then the wills themselves are valid and enforceable. Now, the only question that's been raised as to the self-proving affidavit is an issue with notarization. And we have two cases to cite to the Court on the notarization issue. One is from the 21 Florida Supreme Court called The House of Lyons, 22 and one is from a sister court in the State of 23 North Carolina. THE COURT: Just a second. Sir, would you just have a seat. You're

15

16

17

18

19

20

24

Page 234 1 making me nervous. 2 MR. BERNSTEIN: Sure. 3 THE COURT: Thanks. MR. BERNSTEIN: Just aching. 5 THE COURT: Well, I understand. But just have a seat. That'll be better. Thanks. 7 And I'm sorry for the interruption. 8 MR. ROSE: No, that's all right. 9 If I may I approach with the two cases we 10 would rely on. 11 THE COURT: All right. 12 MR. ROSE: The House of Lyons. The second is 13 a case from Georgia. The House of Lyons case is 14 from the Florida Supreme Court. It deals in a slightly different context, but it deals with 16 notarization. And so what you have here is, we've 16 statute. 17 put on evidence. The documents that are in 17 18 evidence, that these documents were signed 18 19 properly. The witnesses were in the presence of 19 20 each other, and the testator and the notary 21 notarized them. 22 Shirley's documents from 2008, there's no 22 23 question that all the boxes were checked. There is 23 decedent was personally known to the notary or 24 a question that's been raised with regard to produced satisfactory evidence of his identity does 25 Simon's 2012 will and his 2012 trust; that the 25 not show a lack of compliance with the notary

Page 236 1 And Exhibit 16, unlike Exhibit 4, which doesn't 2 have a little check mark, Exhibit 16 has a check mark, and the notary properly checks personally known to the people that she was notarizing. So I believe -- and the In Re Lyon case stands for substantial compliance with a notary is sufficient. And the North Carolina case is actually more directly on point. The Florida Supreme Court case, Lyons -- and we've highlighted it for the Court, but it says, clerical errors will not be permitted to defeat acknowledges -acknowledgments when they, considered either alone or in connection with the instrument acknowledged and viewed in light of the statute controlling them, fairly show a substantial compliance with the The North Carolina case is a will case, In Re Will of Durham. And there it's exactly our case. The notary affidavit was silent as to whether the person was personally known or not. And the Court held the caveat was self-proving. The fact that the notary's affidavit is silent as to whether

Page 235 1 notary -- rather than the law firm employee 2 notarizing them, these were notarized by Simon's -the testimony is by an employee of Simon's company, 4 not a legal expert. And if on the face of the two documents -- and for the record, these would be 6 Exhibits 4, which is Simon's will, and Exhibit 5, which is Simon's trust. 8 On Exhibit 4, there's no box to check. The whole information is written out. And I don't 10 believe there's any requirement that someone 11 circled the word -- if you just read it as an 12 English sentence, the notary confirmed that it was 13 sworn to and ascribed before me the witness is 14 Robert L. Spallina, who is personally known to me 15 or who has produced no identification. 16 So I think the natural inference from that 17 sentence is that person was known to him, Kimberly 18 Moran, who was personally known to me, and Simon 19 Bernstein, who was personally known to me. So on 20 its face, I think it -- the only inference you 21 could draw from this is that the person knew them. 22 Now, we've established from testimony that she 23 in fact knew the three of them, and we've 24 established by way of Exhibit 16, which was signed

on the same day and notarized by the same person.

Page 237 statute, given the issues of personal knowledge or satisfactory evidence are simply not addressed in that affidavit. So we have a Florida case and we have the 5 North Carolina case, which I think is -- it's obviously not binding, but it is sort of persuasive. If they're self-proved, we would win without any further inquiry. The reason we had a trial and the reason we had to file a complaint was everything in this case -- you've slogged through the mud with us for a day, but we've been slogging through the mud for -- basically, I got directly 13 involved in January of 2014, after the Tescher Spallina firm -- after the issues with the firm 15 came to light. So we've been slogging through 16 this. 17 But we did file a complaint. We went the next step. So the next step says to you, assume the 18 19 notaries are invalid, which they aren't invalid; but if they were, all we need to establish these 21 documents is the testimony of any attesting 22 witness. So we put on the testimony of an attesting witness, Mr. Spallina. He testified to 23

the preparation of the documents. And I do think

it's relevant and it will give the Court comfort in

making findings of fact that there was an extensive

set of meetings between Mr. Spallina and his

3 clients when they did the documents.

I mean, we documented for the first set of

5 documents, you know, four meetings, a letter with

6 some drafts, then a meeting to sign the documents,

7 some phone calls and some amending the documents.

And in 2012, we've documented at least one meeting

9 with notes involving Simon; telephone conferences

between Simon and his client; eventually, when a 10

decision was made, a conference call of all the

children; drafts of the documents sent; the

document being executed. 13

14 And so I think if you look at the evidence,

15 the totality of the evidence, there's nothing to

16 suggest that these five documents do not reflect

17 the true intent of Simon and Shirley Bernstein.

18 There's nothing to suggest that they weren't

19 prepared by the law firm; that they weren't signed

20 by the people that purport to sign them; that

21 undisputed testimony from an attesting witness was

22 that all three people were present, and it was

23 signed by the testator and the two witnesses in the

presence of each other. 24

25 So under either scenario, you get the document Page 240

Page 241

even if they weren't, we have an attesting witness

2 here.

And, frankly, I think Eliot Bernstein likes

these documents. And all he wants to do is argue

what they mean and how much money you get from

them. And we didn't really need to spend a day

arguing this, but we have and we're here. And we

believe that the evidence conclusively demonstrates

9 that these documents are valid.

10 Now, you've heard some nonsense and some

shenanigans. There were a couple of problems in

the case; one with the notarization of documents.

And it's sort of a sad and tortured story, but

it's -- it was clearly wrong for someone to send

documents into Judge Colin's courtroom that had

been altered. The correct documents were submitted

and the estate should have been closed. 17

And when the documents were returned, someone

19 should have gone and filed a motion with Judge

Colin to accept the un-notarized documents, since

21 there was no dispute they were signed. And we

22 wouldn't be here. But for whatever reason, that

23 happened. And it's unfortunate that happened, but

there's no evidence that Ted Bernstein, either of

25 his sisters, or Eliot Bernstein, or any of the

Page 239

18

1 admitted. In fact, the documents are in evidence.

They've been admitted to probate. But the

testimony under 732.502, 503, the testimony of the

drafting attorney, who attested -- who was an

attesting witness, is sufficient for these

6 documents.

15

7 There's absolutely no evidence put on the

Court that Simon Bernstein lacked mental capacity.

9 In fact, the evidence is directly to the contrary.

10 Every witness testified that he was mentally sharp;

11 making intelligent decisions; having a conference

12 call with his children to explain his wishes. And

13 there's simply no evidence in the record to

14 determine that he lacked testamentary capacity.

So if I have Mr. Bernstein, Simon Bernstein, 16 with testamentary capacity signing documents in the

17 presence of two subscribing witnesses, the 2012

18 documents should be upheld. I don't know if

19 there's a question at all even about Shirley

20 Bernstein's 2008 document, but the testimony is

21 undisputed that the documents were consistent with

22 her wishes. You saw a draft letter that explained

23 to her exactly what was happening. She signed the 24 documents. The self-proving affidavits for the

Shirley documents are all checked perfectly. And

grandchildren played any role in the fabrication of

that document -- the false notarization.

3 The fabricated amendment to Shirley's trust

document is a very disturbing fact, and we took

immediate action to correct it. No one's purported

to validate that document. We filed an action to

have the Court construe the documents, tell us

which are valid, tell us what they mean. And

that's where we should be focusing our time on.

10 And this is, in my view, step one toward that.

11 But if you look at the evidence we've

12 presented, if you -- I understand you've got to

13 deal with the witnesses that you're handed. And I

think Mr. Spallina's testimony, notwithstanding the

15 two issues that we addressed, was persuasive, it 16

was unrebutted.

17 And we would ask that you uphold the five

documents and determine, as we have pled, that the 18

five testamentary documents that are in evidence, I

believe, as 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 be upheld and

21 determined to be the valid and final testamentary

22 documents of Simon and Shirley Bernstein. To the

extent there's any question the document that has 23

24 been admitted to be not genuine be determined to be

an inoperative and ungenuine document, we would ask

```
Page 242
     that you enter judgment for us on Count II and
    reserve jurisdiction to deal with the rest of the
     issues as swiftly as we can.
         THE COURT: All right. Thank you.
 5
         Any closing argument from the other side?
 6
    Okay.
 7
         I keep forgetting that you've got a right to
    be heard, so please forgive me.
9
         MR. MORRISSEY: Judge, if I may approach, I
10
    have some case law and statutes that I may refer
     to. And I'll try to be brief and not cumulative.
11
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Could I get the other case law
12
13
    that was submitted? Do you have a copy of that?
14
         MR. ROSE: Sure.
15
         MR. MORRISSEY: Judge, the relevant statute
16 with respect to the execution of wills is 732.502.
17
    It says that every will must be in writing and
18
    executed as follows. And I'll just recite from the
19
    relevant parts, that is to say relevant with
20
   respect to our case.
21
         The testator must sign at the end of the will
22 and it must be in the presence of at least two
23 attesting witnesses. And if we drop down to
24 Subsection C, the attesting witnesses must sign the
25 will in the presence of the testator and in the
```

```
Page 244
 1 prima facie, its formal execution and attestation."
          I would submit to the Court that that was done
    today. We had Mr. Spallina's testimony, which was
    uncontroverted, that indicated that 732.502 was
    complied with. The statute goes on to state, "A
    self-proving affidavit executed in accordance with
    733.502 or an oath of an attesting witness executed
    as required under the statutes is admissible and
    establishes, prima facie, the formal execution and
    attestation of the will."
10
11
          So, once again, I would submit to the Court
    that there were self-proving affidavits with
13
    respect to all of these testamentary documents.
    They were proper in form, and therefore comply or
    comport with the second sentence of the statute.
    But even if not, we had Mr. Spallina testify today
    so as to comply with this second sentence of
18
    Subsection 1.
19
          So if we drop down to the third sentence of
20
    this Subsection 1, it says that, "Thereafter, the
21
    contestant shall have the burden of establishing
22
    the grounds on which probate of the will is opposed
23
    or revocation is sought."
```

24

```
1 presence of each other.
2
         Judge, that was established and uncontroverted
    in connection with Mr. Spallina's testimony. So
    732.502 was complied with.
5
         Now, I think that we -- there was kind of a
6 distraction with respect to the self-proving
    affidavits at the end. As Your Honor's aware, a
    self-proving affidavit is of no consequence in
    connection with the execution of a will. Execution
10 of a will as dealt with in 732.502 merely requires
11 execution at the end by the testator or the
12 testatrix, and then two witnesses who go ahead and
13
    attest as to the testator's signature.
14
         Now, the self-proving affidavit at the end is
15 in addition to. So the fact that there may or may
16 not have been a proper notarization is of no
17
    consequence in connection with a determination of
18 the validity of any of these documents. So that's
19
    number one.
20
         Number two, I've also provided Your Honor with
21 another -- a statutory section, 733.107, and it's
22 titled "The Burden of Proof in Contest." And it
23 says there, in Subsection 1, "In all proceedings
```

24 contesting the validity of a will, the burden shall

be upon the proponent of the will to establish,

Page 245 any burden to overturn these valid wills. 2 Judge, there is the competency argument. The testamentary competency, I'm now going to quote from In Re Wilmott's Estate, 66 So.2d 465. "A testamentary competency means the ability to understand generally the nature and extent of one's property, the relationship of those who would be the natural objects of the testator's bounty, and the practical effect of the will." 10 The only testimony, I elicited that from Mr. Spallina. His is the only testimony that we have in this regard. And it's uncontroverted that both of these decedents met those very specific criteria which -- with respect to each and every 15 one of the five documents that are submitted for your Court's validation today. 16 17 There's also case law, In Re Estate of Weihe, W-E-I-H-E. That's 268 So.2d 446. That's a Fourth 18 19 DCA case that says, "Competency is generally

presumed and the burden of proving incompetency is

on the contestant." So even if we didn't have

22 Mr. Spallina's testimony today, which I elicited,

competency on the part of both Shirley and Si

Bernstein would be presumed. And it would be the

contestant, Mr. Eliot Bernstein, who would have to

That was not done today by Mr. Eliot

Bernstein. He did not present any evidence or meet

21

23

```
Page 246
                                                                                                                 Page 248
1 come up with the -- or would have the burden of
                                                                1 remaining.
                                                                2
    showing that they were incompetent. He presented
                                                                        MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Your Honor, we're
 3 no evidence today in that regard or in that
                                                                   really here today because of a complex fraud on the
    respect.
                                                                   court and on beneficiaries like myself and my
 5
         Lastly, there's the In Re Carnegie's estate,
                                                                   children. The only witness they procured to
   153 Florida 7. It's a 1943 case. That says that
                                                                   validate these documents has consented to the SEC
     testamentary capacity refers to competency at the
                                                                   and felony charges recently with his partner for
     time that the will was executed, so on that date.
                                                                   insider trading. He came up on the stand and
9
         The only testimony we have with respect to any
                                                                    admitted that he committed fraud, and that his law
                                                                   firm forged documents and frauded documents, and
10
    issues of competency on the date -- on the specific
    dates that these testamentary documents were signed
                                                                    then submitted them not only to the court, but
    was from Mr. Spallina. And on all such dates and
                                                                   beneficiaries' attorneys as part of a very complex
13 times, Mr. Spallina testified that these requisites
                                                                    fraud to not only change beneficiaries, but to
                                                                   seize dominion and control of the estates through
14 with respect to competency -- or testamentary
15
    competency were met.
                                                                    these very contestable documents.
16
         Finally, Judge, undue influence, that would be
                                                               16
                                                                        They've been shown by the governor's office to
17
    a reason for invalidating a will. Mr. Bernstein,
                                                               17
                                                                   not be properly notarized. The two people who are
18
    once again, did not present any evidence to go
                                                                   going -- well, one is --
19
    ahead and suggest that these wills or trusts
                                                               19
                                                                        MR. ROSE: I don't want to object to --
2.0
    documents should be overturned on the grounds of
                                                               2.0
                                                                        MR. BERNSTEIN: -- has no --
21
    undue influence. And in that regard, I provided
                                                               21
                                                                        MR. ROSE: Can I object? He's so far talking
22 Your Honor with the Estate of Carpenter, 253 So.2d
                                                               22
                                                                   about things that aren't in evidence.
                                                               23
                                                                        THE COURT: Sustained.
23 697. To prove undue influence, one must
24 demonstrate that a beneficiary had a confidential
                                                                        You can only argue those things that were
                                                               24
25 relationship with the decedent and actively
                                                                  received in evidence.
```

2 Mr. Eliot Bernstein did not even suggest today that any of the beneficiaries actively procured the document. Why? Beneficiaries are essentially -are ultimately the ten grandchildren. 6 Mr. Bernstein, Eliot Bernstein, did not suggest 7 today that any one of the ten grandchildren, who are ultimately beneficiaries, were active in procuring any of the five documents, nor did 10 Mr. Bernstein submit to the Court any evidence of 11 confidential relationship by anyone in connection 12 with the various criteria to raise the presumption 13 of undue influence, nor did Eliot Bernstein raise 14 the presumption by satisfying any or enough of the 15 criteria under the Carpenter case to go ahead and 16 raise the presumption that anyone, any substantial

respect to any of these documents. For those various, multifarious reasons, Judge, I would submit to the Court that these documents are valid and should be held as such.

beneficiary, had committed undue influence with

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. 23 Any closing from the defendant's side?

MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, yeah. 24

17

18

19

20

21

25

1 procured the will or trust.

THE COURT: You've got eight minutes

Page 249 MR. ROSE: And I realize Your Honor has a good

memory of the evidence --

MR. BERNSTEIN: I put in evidence that

Mr. Spallina was SEC --

5 THE COURT: No, I sustained objections to

6 those questions.

MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, okay.

8 THE COURT: You can only argue those things

9 that came into evidence.

10 MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. They didn't bring in

any of the necessary parties to validate these

documents, other than Mr. Spallina, who admitted to 13

the Court today that he fraudulently altered the

trust document. Can I now say that?

15 THE COURT: It's not good for you to ask me questions. I've got to rule on objections, and I'm 16 17 trying to give you some guidance so that you don't

screw up. But I can't answer your legal questions. 18

19 MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. So the only witness has 20 admitted in this very case that his law firm

21 submitted forged and fraudulent documents to the

Court already in this case; that he himself did

those frauds. And we're relying on his sole 23

24 testimony.

25 None of the other people who signed these

- 1 documents are here today to validate or even
- 2 confirm his statements. So it's a highly
- 3 uncredible [sic] witness to the documents,
- 4 especially when Mr. Spallina drafted, signed as a
- 5 witness, gained interest in the documents himself
- 6 personally as a trustee, and seems to clearly have
- 7 then taken it upon himself to mislead beneficiaries
- 8 as to the actual documents.
- 9 I have asked for production of these
- 10 documents. Today there were no originals produced
- 11 to this Court for you to examine.
- 12 And more importantly, there's a few last
- 13 things I wanted to state to the Court. My children
- 14 are not represented here today as beneficiaries.
- 15 They were supposed to be represented by a trustee
- of a trust that does not exist in our possession.
- 17 So they were -- I was sued as a trustee of a trust
- 18 I've never been given to represent my children, who
- 19 are alleged beneficiaries by these guys. And the
- is are arreged beneficiaries by chese guys. And the
- 20 estate's done nothing to provide counsel to three
- 21 minor children, and left them here today without
- 22 counsel, and me as a trustee of a trust that
- 23 doesn't exist, as far as we know. I've never
- 24 signed it. They haven't submitted it to the Court,
- 25 to anybody.

Page 251

- 1 I want to bring up Rule 1.20, pretrial
- 2 procedure, case management conference process
- 3 provides, "The matter to be considered shall be
- 4 specified in the order of notice setting the
- 5 conference."
- 6 So I just want to say that we had a status
- 7 conference in Simon Bernstein's estate, and only
- 8 Simon Bernstein's estate, and that this trial was
- 9 scheduled in Simon's status conference, which
- 10 violates that very rule. So this trial, in my
- 11 view, was conducted improperly.
- 12 Like I said, if you look at the hearing
- 13 $\,$ transcript of that day, you'll see that Mr. Rose
- 14 misleads the Court to think that all these cases
- 15 were noticed up that day. But Mr. O'Connell, the
- 16 $\,\,\,\,\,\,\,\,\,\,\,\,\,\,\,$ PR, had only noticed it up for Simon's estate. So
- 17 what I'm doing here at a trial in Shirley's trust
- 18 violates Rule 1.20.
- 19 There are some other things that are violated
- 20 and not -- I believe we didn't get to discuss
- 21 the -- at the case management, the fact that, you
- 22 know -- and I did try to get this out -- that we
- 23 would need a lot more time for a competency
- 24 hearing, for a removal of Ted process, which should
- 25 have come first before doing this and letting them

Page 252

- 1 argue, where it's been alleged that there's some
- 2 serious problems with Ted Bernstein's
- 3 representation, including the fact that the PR of
- 4 the estate of Simon has filed with this Court
- notice that he's not a valid trustee.
- 6 MR. ROSE: Objection. Outside -- not in 7 evidence.
- 8 THE COURT: Okay. If you're not going to
- 9 argue the facts that are in evidence in this trial,
 - then I'm going to ask you to stop.
- 11 MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Well, I'll keep going
- 12 on my -- see, that's what's confusing. What trial?
- 13 We had a case management. I was prepared for a
- 14 Simon, where I have Simon trust construction, all
- 15 those things ready, and I didn't come with any
- 16 notes about Shirley. And I've tried to notice the
- Court that under 1.200, this trial was scheduled
- .8 improperly in the estate of Simon, and should have
- 19 been reheard or rescheduled or something.
- 20 But that seems not to matter. It doesn't
- 21 matter that we follow the rules. I follow the
- 22 rules, but it seems that the other side doesn't
- 23 follow any of the rules; doesn't submit documents
- 24 properly to courts; commits frauds on courts; and
- 25 then wants you to believe the validity of these

Page 253 1 documents based on a felony statement to the Court,

- who's under a consent with the SEC.
- 3 THE COURT: You've got two minutes remaining.
- MR. BERNSTEIN: There were outstanding
- 5 discovery requests. I was denied all these
- 6 documents. I was denied the trust that I'm sued
- 7 under representing my children. So I can't get any
- 8 of those documents. We would have brought all that
- 9 up at a real status conference had it been a real
- 10 status conference and not a corralling or, as you
- 11 called it, a wrangling of octopuses.
- ii carred it, a wranging or occopuses.
- 12 THE COURT: That's vivid imagery. Isn't it?
- 13 $\,\,$ I pride myself on that one.
- 14 MR. BERNSTEIN: Oh, yeah. Well, I was
- 15 wrangled, technically, into the wrong case here
- 16 today, in a status conference that you should have
- 17 corrected upon learning about this. And Mr. Rose
- 18 has been aware of his mistake in misleading the
- 19 Court that all these cases were noticed up, when
- 20 they weren't. And he didn't come to the Court to
- 21 correct it. Kind of like they didn't come to the
- 22 Court to correct the validity of these documents
- 23 before acting under them, knowing they needed to be
- $24\,$ $\,$ not only challenged on validity, but on
- 25 construction of terms, which will come next, which

```
Page 254
1 is going to just go right back into the same circle
                                                              1 everybody?
2 of fraud.
                                                                       THE COURT: Do you have something that you
3
         So their star witness is a felon. Their star
                                                              3 wanted to file, a written motion to recuse?
 4 witness has committed fraud upon this Court in this
                                                                       MR. BERNSTEIN: Yeah. In freestyle.
    case. That's who they're relying on, and hoping
                                                              5
                                                                       THE COURT: All right. I'll take a look at
 6 you bank on his words to validate documents.
                                                                it. Thank you.
         I, Your Honor, am asking that you don't
                                                                       MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I ask a question?
8 validate the documents; that we move forward to
                                                              8
                                                                       THE COURT: I'll be in recess. I'll take a
9
    have the documents properly forensically analyzed.
                                                              9 look at this written motion. Thank you. It'll
    They were the subject of ongoing criminal
                                                             10 take me just a minute. Don't anybody go away.
10
   investigations, which are just getting kicked off.
                                                             11
                                                                       (A break was taken.)
12 In fact, I got 7200 documents from Mr. Spallina,
                                                             12
                                                                       THE COURT: The stack of documents handed up
13 where almost, I think, 7200 are fraud.
                                                             13 to me by the defendant are duplicates of documents
14
         THE COURT: Your time is more than elapsed. I
                                                             14 that he filed, it looks like, twice with the clerk
15 was letting you finish up as a courtesy, but you're
                                                             on December 4th, and they've already been ruled
16 getting off into things that aren't in evidence --
                                                             16 upon by me. But I am also ruling today by
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay. Well, I don't think the
                                                                 handwritten order on the face of one of the
17
18 trial was conducted fairly. I think that my due
                                                             18 documents that the disqualification motion is
    process rights have been denied under the law.
                                                                  denied as legally insufficient; already ruled upon
20
         THE COURT: Your time is more than up. Thank
                                                             20 in the order of 12/8/15, at Docket Entry No. 98;
21 you.
                                                             21 identical to motions filed by defendant on
22
         MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.
                                                             22 12/4/2015 at Docket Entries Nos. 94 and 98; done in
23
         THE COURT: Is there any rebuttal?
                                                             23 order of John Phillips, 12/15/15. And since I have
         MR. BERNSTEIN: And I still would like to move
                                                             24 skills, I made copies of my handwritten order for
24
25 for your disqualification, on the record.
                                                            25 everybody.
```

25	for your disqualification, on the record.	25	everypody.
_	Page 255	1	Page 257
1	THE COURT: On the record doesn't count.	2	That'll take care of all that.
2	You've got to put it in writing.	_	
3	MR. BERNSTEIN: Are you sure? I thought I saw	3	Now we can go back to talking about the case.
4	in the rules	4	I was going to take the rebuttal argument from
5	THE COURT: I'll tell you what. You proceed	5	Plaintiff's side. I'd take that now.
6	under your understanding of the law and the rules.	6	MR. ROSE: I have just the exhibits that we
7	That's fine.	7	put in evidence on the plaintiff's side, if that's
8	MR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.	8	easier for the Court.
9	THE COURT: Before I take this	9	THE COURT: That would be much easier. Thank
10	MR. BERNSTEIN: I rest.	10	you.
11	THE COURT: before I take this rebuttal	11	MR. ROSE: And I have a proposed final
12	argument, I'll let you put your request for recusal	12	judgment. And I wanted to talk about one paragraph
13	in writing. We'll be out of session five minutes.	13	of the final judgment in particular.
14	Is that something you want me to read?	14	MR. BERNSTEIN: I haven't had time to review
15	MR. ROSE: I just want to make my final	15	any final judgment or anything.
16	THE COURT: I just want to make sure that	16	THE COURT: You're interrupting the argument.
17	there's been no possibility that this gentleman	17	Thank you.
18	won't have his moment to shine.	18	MR. ROSE: So the complaint alleges and I
19	So go ahead and go put that in writing, sir.	19	realize we didn't cover every issue in the entire
20	Be back in five minutes.	20	case, but we do it within the four corners of Count
21	(A break was taken.)	21	II of the complaint. Count II of the complaint was
22	THE COURT: Did you get that written down?	22	stated in paragraph 79 through 88 of the complaint.
23	MR. BERNSTEIN: Can I approach?	23	And the answer that's filed in this case on
24	THE COURT: Sure. All approaches are okay.	24	Count II at paragraph 80 alleges that there's been
25	MR. BERNSTEIN: Do you want to wait for	25	a fraud on the court by Ted Bernstein, including,

		Т	
1	Page 258 but not limited to, proven forgery, fraudulent	1	Page 260 jurisdiction for numerous other matters that we
2	notarizations, fraud on the court, altercation	2	need to deal with as quickly as we can. But,
3	[sic] of trust documents, et cetera, et cetera.	3	hopefully, with the guidance we get today, we'll be
4	And in paragraph 82, the answer says that Ted	4	able to do it more quickly and more efficiently.
5	should be removed for his ongoing involvement in	5	So thank you.
6	fraud which is dealing with these documents.	6	THE COURT: All right. Thanks.
7	Ted Bernstein is serving as a fiduciary.	7	We'll be in recess. It was fun spending time
8	You've heard that was the defense to this case.	8	with you all.
9	That's stated in the complaint. You heard no	9	Sir, do you have any proposed final judgment
10	evidence that Ted Bernstein was involved in the	10	you want me to consider? I've received one from
	preparation or creation of any fraudulent	11	the plaintiff's side. Is there some from the
11		12	defendant's side?
	documents. In fact, the evidence from Mr. Spallina		
13	was to the contrary.	13	MR. BERNSTEIN: No. I haven't received one
14	So our final judgment in paragraph 5 asks the	14	from them. And seeing theirs
15	Court to make a ruling on the issues that are pled	15	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
16	in the answer, specifically that there was no	16	Then we'll be in recess. Thank you all very
17	evidence that Ted was involved and that the	17	much. I'll get this order out as quickly as I can.
18	evidence was to the contrary.	18	(At 4:48 p.m. the trial was concluded.)
19	So we have no rebuttal. We believe we've	19	
20	established our case, and we proposed a final	20	
21	judgment for Your Honor's consideration that	21	
22	discusses that this is an action to adjudicate five	22	
23	documents to be the testamentary documents. Based	23	
24	on the evidence presented, they're genuine,	24	
25	authentic, valid and enforceable; has the requisite	25	
1	Page 259 findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the	1	Page 261
1 2		1 2	
	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the		
2	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final	2	CERTIFICATE
2	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and	2	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA
2 3 4	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we	2 3 4	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA
2 3 4 5	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but	2 3 4 5	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA
2 3 4 5	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it	2 3 4 5 6	C E R T I F I C A T E STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH
2 3 4 5 6	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument.	2 3 4 5 6	C E R T I F I C A T E STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings. And 6, we would like you to declare the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes. Dated this 4th day of January, 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings. And 6, we would like you to declare the unauthorized one invalid, because it does change	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CERTIFICATE STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings. And 6, we would like you to declare the unauthorized one invalid, because it does change potentially something, and we want to know what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes. Dated this 4th day of January, 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings. And 6, we would like you to declare the unauthorized one invalid, because it does change potentially something, and we want to know what we're doing going forward. And I don't think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes. Dated this 4th day of January, 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings. And 6, we would like you to declare the unauthorized one invalid, because it does change potentially something, and we want to know what we're doing going forward. And I don't think anyone disputes that Exhibit 6 that's in evidence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes. Dated this 4th day of January, 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings. And 6, we would like you to declare the unauthorized one invalid, because it does change potentially something, and we want to know what we're doing going forward. And I don't think anyone disputes that Exhibit 6 that's in evidence was not valid. And then it just states this is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes. Dated this 4th day of January, 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings. And 6, we would like you to declare the unauthorized one invalid, because it does change potentially something, and we want to know what we're doing going forward. And I don't think anyone disputes that Exhibit 6 that's in evidence was not valid. And then it just states this is intended to be a final order under the rules of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes. Dated this 4th day of January, 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings. And 6, we would like you to declare the unauthorized one invalid, because it does change potentially something, and we want to know what we're doing going forward. And I don't think anyone disputes that Exhibit 6 that's in evidence was not valid. And then it just states this is intended to be a final order under the rules of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes. Dated this 4th day of January, 2016.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	findings. Paragraph 5, which I've explained, the reason we believe it's appropriate in the final judgment, given the pleadings that were made and the lack of evidence on those pleadings. And we didn't get into it today, but THE COURT: Well, if we didn't get into it today, then it's not proper for argument. MR. ROSE: Well, it's alleged in the complaint and not proven, so I think it's appropriate to make a finding on it. You didn't actually hear testimony that was relevant to those issues about Ted Bernstein. And I would ask you to consider that 5 is supported by the evidence and the pleadings. And 6, we would like you to declare the unauthorized one invalid, because it does change potentially something, and we want to know what we're doing going forward. And I don't think anyone disputes that Exhibit 6 that's in evidence was not valid. And then it just states this is intended to be a final order under the rules of probate code. So that's our order. We would ask you to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	STATE OF FLORIDA COUNTY OF PALM BEACH I, Shirley D. King, Registered Professional Reporter, State of Florida at large, certify that I was authorized to and did stenographically report the foregoing proceedings and that the transcript is a true and complete record of my stenographic notes. Dated this 4th day of January, 2016.

446

245:18

	0
08	190:2
	1
16 17 18 24 20 1.2 1.2 10 10 11 11 12 12/ 12/ 12/ 12/ 13 14 14t: 15	120:3 167:6 58:4 177:21 78:3,4,11 80:24 182:13 83:24 241:20 83:23 244:18, 0 0 251:1,18 00 252:17 130:15 h 226:1,12 230:3 h 200:12,13 188:1 15/15 256:23 4/2015 66:22 8/15 256:20 h 194:3 175:17 00:21 h 194:3 207:3 h 189:8 179:21 80:19
153 15t: 16 23 18t: 19	246:6 h 191:12 235:24 36:1,2 h 168:13 176:6 3 246:6
199	4 143:8 5 155:3
	2
18 16	133:24 134:2, 8 160:21,25 51:2,6,10 53:8,22

```
167:15,16
 173:10 175:9
 177:22 178:5,
 7,9,11,14
 180:24 182:15
 183:24 241:20
20 176:7
2006 153:25
2007 142:14
2008 168:13
 184:8 232:18
 234:22 239:20
2012 129:24
 130:15 131:7
 191:4 192:24,
 25 194:3
 214:25 221:24
 232:20 233:7
 234:25 238:8
 239:17
2013 140:9
 196:7 200:21
 207:3
2014 189:8
 237:13
24 176:12
253 246:22
268 245:18
27 167:16
28 168:1 190:7,
 20 197:12
 198:13,14
       3
3 168:4,5 175:9
 180:24 182:4,
 6,15,19 183:16
 187:4 198:21,
 23 241:20
3/12/08 187:12
30 155:3 225:7
       4
4 171:6 173:12
 175:10 202:25
 235:6,8 236:1
 241:20
40 212:17
```

```
465
     245:4
4th 256:15
       5
5 175:3 235:6
 241:20
503 239:3
       6
6 177:9 178:16,
 22,23 179:3,4
 180:24 182:7,
 8,9,10,20
 183:4,9,10
 184:22 186:22
 187:3,6
60 179:23,25
 180:3
66 245:4
697 246:23
       7
7 133:19 134:1,
 18 171:7 246:6
7200 254:12,13
732.502
        239:3
 242:16 243:4,
 10 244:4
733.107 243:21
733.502
         244:7
       8
8 173:15
       9
94 256:22
96
  143:8
98 256:20,22
9th 166:13
 190:18 191:4
 199:25 200:8,
 10,19 201:4
 202:5
```

```
Α
ability 174:21
 193:7 245:5
absolutely
 215:5 222:18
 239:7
accept 181:9
 230:16 240:20
access 215:21,
 24,25
accordance
 244:6
account 151:17
accounted
 152:15
accounting
 150:4,20
 190:11,15
 191:9,11
accurate 126:25
accurately
 206:10
aching 234:4
acknowledged
 236:13
acknowledges
 236:11
acknowledgments
 236:12
acting 220:9
 253:23
action 241:5,6
actions 164:15,
 18 209:3
active 247:8
actively 246:25
 247:3
activity 165:24
actual 250:8
ad 195:24
added 184:25
adding 185:11,
 12,13
addition 243:15
additional
 214:6
address 221:12
addressed 237:2
```

241:15 adequately 135:4
administered
admissibility
162:24 197:21
admissible
admit 197:13,
17,19
admitted 137:1 148:25 166:11
207:14 219:20
239:1,2 241:24
248:9 249:12,
20 adverse 212:19
advice 150:13,
16 208:9
216:19
affidavit 233:18 236:19,
22 237:3
243:8,14 244:6
affidavits 233:13,15
239:24 243:7
244:12
affirmatively
154:11 affirmed 205:22
agree 181:8
189:6 230:17
agreement
126:15 129:3 136:22,25
139:12 140:18
141:17 153:8
164:1 167:15 177:16
agreements
139:10
ahead 159:19
161:13 243:12 246:19 247:15
255:19
Alan 134:7
149:5,8 208:1,
3 230:1 alive 189:25
191:6 192:2

```
228:5
allege 184:5
alleged 140:11,
 15 158:12
 195:16 250:19
 252:1
allegedly
 168:12 207:5
 221:23 225:23
allowed 142:5
 150:13 172:5
 206:12
alter 140:19
 163:25 185:14
alteration
 124:24 140:8
 207:1
alterations
 140:23,25
altercation
 207:8
altered 137:1
 144:5,13
 155:12 156:1
 163:7 166:21
 167:1 207:13
 240:16 249:13
altering 144:14
 156:17 210:9
amend 177:15
amended 151:17
 159:5 176:19
 233:7
amending 238:7
amendment
 136:25 137:4,5
 138:11,13,16,
 17 139:25
 144:13 168:3
 177:7 182:13,
 14 184:7,20
 232:20 241:3
analysis 219:14
analyst 210:21
analyzed 221:16
 254:9
anger 227:6
angina 225:6
angry 227:20
anymore 121:22
 124:13
```

```
apologize
 232:12,16
Apparently
 170:13
appears 160:14
 161:18 167:17,
 18 171:11
 172:20 175:7
 176:14 200:1
 202:6
appoint 194:4,
 16,23,24
 195:4,5
appointed 192:5
 194:25 195:1,2
appointment
 139:5 161:16
 163:25 189:1
 233:5
approach 126:10
 178:20 234:9
 242:9 255:23
approaches
 126:11 255:24
April 166:13
 190:2,18 191:4
 199:25 200:8,
 10,12,13,19
 201:4 202:5
argue 150:8
 162:4 240:4
 248:24 249:8
 252:1,9
argued 180:13
arguing 162:5,
 19 163:17
 240:7
argument 151:6,
 9 163:14,16
 220:11 242:5
 245:2 255:12
argumentative
 138:21 143:15
 155:14 156:18,
 20 163:10
 185:19 195:20
 219:22
arguments 151:8
 232:2,7
article 177:19
ascribed
          235:13
```

```
151:2
asks
assets 132:21
 144:25 219:1
assignment
 203:10
assistant
 192:11
association
 214:3
assume 142:9
 158:3 237:18
Assuming 188:24
attach 138:12
attached 127:11
 136:25 233:13
attempt 144:6
attending
 228:18
attention 131:4
 136:17 152:2
attest 243:13
attestation
 244:1,10
attested 201:25
 239:4
attesting
 232:23 237:21,
 23 238:21
 239:5 240:1
 242:23,24
 244:7
attorney
 131:23,24,25
 132:4,5,11,12
 137:8 141:23
 147:17 155:17,
 24 156:8,11
 162:22 189:22
 194:4 199:22
 223:13 230:15
 239:4
attorney-client
 208:9,11
attorneys 147:7
 189:17 207:11
 209:8,15 210:9
 211:3 219:19
 248:12
authenticate
 213:5,18
authenticated
 210:8
```

authenticating
authorization
132:4
_
authorized
132:8,10
autopsy 165:2
aware 130:2,5
131:2,18
151:13,16
154:11 158:12,
15,17,19,22
159:2 165:2,7,
24 166:7,15
169:1,8,13,19,
20,21,24 170:1
206:25 207:16
221:24 222:2,
4,5,9,10,13,16
224:5 225:2,
17,22 226:15
227:5,8,20
243:7 253:18

В

```
122:24
back
 127:3 147:24
 166:2 175:20
 179:21 180:19
 186:6,12
 192:16 193:18
 199:4,9,12
 200:5,8 227:12
 228:4 254:1
 255:20
background
 232:13,15
backwards 144:1
BAILIFF 186:11
bank 254:6
bar 120:21
 127:4 214:3
based 162:14
 165:17 192:12
 196:19 253:1
basically 131:5
 237:12
Bates 188:3,6
Baxley
        173:1
 174:22 176:18
```

```
165:8
Beach
 166:19 203:8
bearing 189:3
     223:18
beq
beginning
 175:20
behalf 155:6
 193:20 201:9
 220:9
behavior
          193:5
beneficiaries
 140:19,24
 141:1 144:17
 145:15,17
 157:8 202:19
 204:8,16
 212:20 220:6
 233:6 247:3,4,
 8 248:4,13
 250:7,14,19
beneficiaries'
 248:12
beneficiary
 133:4 144:23
 145:18,19,20
 157:5 158:3
 190:15 202:12,
 14,15,21 220:5
 246:24 247:17
benefit 133:15
 155:6 211:15
benefits
          146:2
Benjamin 122:2
Bentley 151:12,
 14,16 152:13
Bentleys 152:3
Bernstein
 120:7,10,18,19
 121:10,13,16
 122:11,20
 123:15,22
 124:2,8,9,23
 125:3,8,16
 126:6,12,13
 127:7,21 128:7
 132:24 133:3,
 10,19,22
 134:3,7,9,17,
 20 135:6,9,18,
 24 136:3,6,7,
```

15,19,20

137:11,15,20,

```
23 138:3,6,9
139:2 140:4,6,
11,12,14
141:4,6,9,21
142:6,11,12,18
143:17,23
144:3,4,21,22
145:16,18
146:1,10,12,
15,19,22,24
147:4 148:5,
10,11,22
149:3,18
150:8,10,14,
18,22 151:1,
11,20,24
152:1,5,9,22
153:3,6,7
154:15,16,18,
20 155:10,15,
16,20,22
156:6,23
157:2,11,13,25
158:5,9
159:10,11,13,
17,22 160:1,5,
9,17,20 161:4,
9,14 163:4,5,
11,17,20
164:9,13,25
165:1,6,12,14,
16 166:1,10,24
167:4 168:4,7
169:7,16
170:5,6 171:6,
9,25 172:6,9,
13,16,17
173:11,14,18
174:19 175:2,4
176:21 177:5,
9,11 178:3,9,
14,20,24
179:1,5,8,11,
24 180:10,12,
23 181:2,22
182:7,19,22,25
183:3,8,11,13,
15,24 184:1,15
185:22,24
186:1,5,8,14,
17,20 187:8
188:17 190:4,
17,24 191:12
192:19 193:5,
```

```
17,21 194:1,9,
 12 196:4,5,14,
 15,16,18,24
 197:3,7,8,13,
 19,22,25
 198:4,9,22
 199:2,5,6,24,
 25 201:3,14,
 21,23,24
 203:7,11,15,16
 204:1,5,6,15,
 18,23 205:2,
 10,14,15,17,21
 206:1,13,15,
 18,23 208:16,
 20,24 209:4,6,
 13,23,24
 210:14 211:5,
 9,10 212:8
 213:1,4,10,16
 217:1,2,7,12,
 15 218:8,9,19,
 23 219:8,24
 220:17 221:1,
 14,21,22
 223:16,19,23,
 25 224:2,4,14,
 20 225:16,21
 226:6,11
 227:12,23
 228:9,11,16
 229:1,8,15,18
 230:1,4,9,17,
 20 231:4,8,11,
 20,22 232:19,
 21 233:3
 234:2,4 235:19
 238:17 239:8,
 15 240:3,24,25
 241:22 242:12
 244:25 245:24,
 25 246:17
 247:2,6,10,13,
 24 248:2,20
 249:3,7,10,19
 252:11 253:4,
 14 254:17,22,
 24 255:3,8,10,
 23,25 256:4,7
Bernstein's
 177:7 191:2
 239:20 251:7,8
 252:2
```

binding 237:6 biography 143:13
biopsy 158:24 222:2,6,8
birth 206:20 bit 162:17 232:13
<pre>bitter 179:22 blank 163:21 blue 169:19 body 165:21 book 167:16 179:1,15,17,18 181:11,12,13</pre>
182:10,11,16, 19 190:7
bored 232:15 bottom 129:2,4, 5,14 170:9,13
bound 152:8
bounty 245:8 box 123:5 189:16,20 235:8
boxes 234:23
brain 158:19, 23,24 222:3,7, 8
break 179:20 180:20 181:14 255:21 256:11
Briefly 213:15 bring 249:10 251:1
<pre>bringing 197:4 broader 139:5 brother 132:2 214:19,24</pre>
brought 131:3 151:21 158:22 197:10 253:8
Brown 122:2 burden 243:22, 24 244:21
245:1,20 246:1 business 214:4
24211000 211.1

C cabinets 216:2 call 130:17,21 141:18 142:8 145:7 193:6, 17,19 205:1, 11,12,14 214:18,25 226:1,3,17,25 230:6,10,15 238:11 239:12 **called** 193:23 214:3 219:4,5 230:11 233:21 253:11 **calling** 231:17 calls 135:21 174:14 212:5, 21 238:7 capacity 125:11 239:8,14,16 246:7 car 152:2 care 169:13 215:3,6,10,14 221:9 **cared** 215:12 Carnegie's 246:5 Carolina 233:23 236:7,17 237:5 Carpenter 246:22 247:15 carry 141:16 156:15 case 134:11 141:24 142:3 144:1 153:1 164:4 180:10, 12 193:14 198:18 205:7 218:4 231:12 234:13 236:5, 7,9,17,18 237:4,5,10 240:12 242:10, 12,20 245:17, 19 246:6

247:15 249:20,

22 251:2,21

```
252:13 253:15
 254:5
cases 171:19
 233:19 234:9
 251:14 253:19
caused 164:22
 222:6 225:23
causing 131:14
 225:18
caution 208:7
caveat 236:21
cavitating
 144:2
certificate
 206:21
certified
 171:2,3
cetera 220:22
chain 121:4
 230:5,21
 231:3,5,6
challenged
 253:24
chance 204:7
change 248:13
changing 225:22
 233:5
characterize
 226:18
characterizing
 226:17
charge 194:5
 198:17 207:9
 211:1
charged 212:14
charges 248:7
Chaves 142:23
check 153:3
 168:23 173:1
 235:8 236:2
checked 234:23
 239:25
checks 236:3
chest 225:9
children
 131:10,11
 135:6,9 141:24
 156:12 161:17
 192:14 202:17
 203:10,21
 204:7,13
```

```
211:23 215:13,
 15,17,20
 225:24 226:14,
 20 229:10
 238:12 239:12
 248:5 250:13,
 18,21 253:7
children's
 137:8
Christine
 136:24 137:7
 139:13,15,17,
 18 140:1 144:6
 148:25 155:11
 156:7
chronology
 185:15
circle 173:22
 174:1 254:1
circled 235:11
circulation
 139:10,16,17,
circumstances
 228:19
cite 233:19
claim 155:6
 169:17
claiming 184:6,
 17,19
claims 150:5
 202:11 230:24
clarification
 143:19 223:3,
 22
clarified
 122:13 223:20
clarify 120:11
 122:4
clarity 141:19
clause 178:17
clear 156:22
 195:10 201:19
clerical 236:10
clerk 167:9,11
 170:10,25
 186:10,11,13
 256:14
client 122:25
 123:2 208:12
 223:16,21
 224:16 238:10
```

clients 156:12 168:18,21 175:13 189:19
238:3 close 150:10 195:18 196:15, 21 224:15
closed 192:12 194:14 196:6, 10,18,25 232:1 240:17
closely 223:24 closing 166:2 232:2,7 242:5
247:23 co-personal 149:24
co-pr 147:14 co-prs 147:9 co-trustee 147:14 149:23
co-trustees 147:9
codicils 203:9 Colin 123:11 124:23 125:3 192:10 232:14 240:20
Colin's 199:10 200:22 240:15 college 143:10
Colton's 125:6
<pre>comfort 237:25 commit 156:11, 13</pre>
commits 252:24 committed 207:12,17 210:9 211:4 218:1 247:17 248:9 254:4
communicated 233:3 company 235:3 competence
193:7 competency 152:10 165:17 245:2,3,5,19, 23 246:7,10,

```
14,15 251:23
competent
 165:19
compilation
 187:15
complaint
 237:9,17
complex 248:3,
 12
compliance
 236:6,15,25
complied 243:4
 244:5
comply 244:14,
 17
comport 244:15
concerned
 162:19
conclusion
 135:22 174:14
 177:3 212:6,22
conclusively
 240:8
conditions
 158:13 224:5
conduct 150:23
conducted
 251:11 254:18
conference
 214:18,25
 238:11 239:11
 251:2,5,7,9
 253:9,10,16
conferences
 238:9
confidential
 246:24 247:11
confirm 250:2
confirmed
 235:12
conflict 212:2
conformed 123:8
 167:6,9,11,13
 170:12
confusing
 252:12
connection
 236:13 243:3,
 9,17 247:11
consecutive
 182:11
```

consent 253:2
consented 248:6
consequence
243:8,17 considered
considered
132:18,24 133:3,5 136:9 144:11 236:12
133:3,5 136:9
144:11 236:12
251:3 consistent
129:6 176:11 189:14 216:18
189:14 216:18
233:10 239:21
construction
252:14 253:25
construe 241:7
construes
216:21
consulted
208:5,8 214:5
Cont'd 120:9
contact 227:5
contacted 169:9
207:21
contempt 127:4,
5
Contest 243:22
Contest 243:22
Contest 243:22 contestable 248:15
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25
Contest 243:22 contestable 248:15 contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 contesting
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24
Contest 243:22 contestable 248:15 contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 contesting
Contest 243:22 contestable 248:15 contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 contesting 243:24 context 234:15 continued 120:3
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21 Contrary 239:9
Contest 243:22 contestable 248:15 contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 contesting 243:24 context 234:15 continued 120:3 contract 210:21 contrary 239:9 control 248:14
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21 Contrary 239:9 Control 248:14 Controlling 236:14 Conversation
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21 Contrary 239:9 Control 248:14 Controlling 236:14 Conversation 132:3,6 222:23
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21 Contrary 239:9 Control 248:14 Controlling 236:14 Conversation 132:3,6 222:23 226:19
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21 Contrary 239:9 Control 248:14 Controlling 236:14 Conversation 132:3,6 222:23 226:19 Convince 144:6
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21 Contrary 239:9 Control 248:14 Controlling 236:14 Conversation 132:3,6 222:23 226:19 Convince 144:6 Copied 122:16
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21 Contrary 239:9 Control 248:14 Controlling 236:14 Conversation 132:3,6 222:23 226:19 Convince 144:6 Copied 122:16
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21 Contrary 239:9 Control 248:14 Controlling 236:14 Conversation 132:3,6 222:23 226:19 Convince 144:6 Copied 122:16 Copies 121:5,7 123:9 124:15
Contest 243:22 Contestable 248:15 Contestant 244:21 245:21, 25 Contesting 243:24 Context 234:15 Continued 120:3 Contract 210:21 Contrary 239:9 Control 248:14 Controlling 236:14 Conversation 132:3,6 222:23 226:19 Convince 144:6 Copied 122:16

```
216:1 256:24
copy 136:21
 137:2 138:19,
 20 139:20,23
 141:24 161:19,
 20 163:7
 167:6,9,11,13
 170:10,24
 171:1 181:2,3,
 10,11 186:10
 242:13
copying 125:24
coroner 165:9
corralling
 253:10
correct 129:16,
 23 130:1,18
 132:25 136:10
 138:16,20
 139:10 140:12
 146:10 149:21
 151:14 154:3,
 8,23 156:12
 158:6 161:17
 164:1,9,15,21
 167:7 170:15
 171:16 174:6,9
 184:20,21
 185:11,13
 186:24 187:19
 188:8,10
 190:1,2,12
 191:10,13,16,
 20 192:9,15
 194:5,21,22
 195:11,12
 196:7,11
 201:16 203:5,
 21,23 207:13,
 15,18,19
 208:24 209:10
 210:16,17
 213:23,24
 214:2,14,21
 215:1 216:15,
 16 217:5
 240:16 241:5
 253:21,22
corrected
 253:17
counsel 140:11,
 14,17 147:8,
 11,13,25
```

207:16,22,23,
25 208:3
210:22 211:2
214:5,6 216:20
220:9,20
250:20,22
Counsel's
208:13
count 242:1
255:1
counts 133:17
County 165:9
166:19 203:8
166:19 203:8 couple 240:11
court 120:4,8,
14 121:11,15,
18 122:1,9,13
123:11,19,23
124:3,7,18,20, 22 125:1,5,10 126:11,18,21
22 125:1,5,10
126:11,18,21
127:3,5,6,8, 10,12,17,22
128:5 133:9,
11,21 134:1,5,
8,10,18
135:17,23
136:2,4,13,16
137:13,17,22,
24 138:4,7,23
140:3,22
141:8,12,22 142:3,4,7
142:3,4,/
143:16,21,25 144:20 145:25
146:5,11,13,
17,21 147:3,22
148:2,6,9,12,
13,17,18
149:2,15,17
150:7,9,12,16, 24 151:2,18,
24 151:2,18,
22,25 152:2,7,
11,24 153:5
154:13 155:9,
18,21 156:4, 19,24 157:10
158:8 159:15,
18,23 160:3,7,
18,21,24
161:7,10
162:7,25
163:13,19

```
164:7,10,24
165:5,11,13
166:9,23 167:3
169:6,12,18
170:20,25
171:21,23
172:2,8,11,14
173:12 174:13,
15,18 175:1
177:4,10,25
178:6,13,15,
21,25 179:3,7,
10,14,17
180:2,11,17,21
181:1,6,15,20,
23 182:18,21,
23 183:2,6,10,
12,20 184:12
185:21 186:3,
6,12,16,18,21,
25 187:2
188:13,16,19
189:23 190:21
191:25 192:2,
21 193:11,15,
19,22 194:7,10
195:22 196:1,
13,19,23
197:1,6,16,20,
23 198:2,5,17
199:1,3,17
200:23 201:2,
5,11,13,16,18,
22 203:14,25
204:3,17,20,25
205:7,12,16
206:3,8,9
208:11,18,21,
25 209:5,10,
11,14 210:4,12
211:7 212:7,
13,23 213:2,7,
12 215:4
216:17,18,20,
24 217:3,10,
14,19 218:3,5,
18,21,24
219:3,23
220:12,24
221:7,18
223:12,18,20,
24 224:1,17
225:13,20
226:8 228:10,
```

```
13,24 229:6,
 11,17,20,23
 230:3,6,12,14,
 19 231:2,5,9,
 12,16,21,23
 232:1,7,10
 233:20,21,22,
 24 234:3,5,11,
 14 236:9,10,20
 237:25 239:8
 241:7 242:4
 244:2,11
 247:10,20,22,
 25 248:4,11,23
 249:5,8,13,15,
 22 250:11,13,
 24 251:14
 252:4,8,17
 253:1,3,12,19,
 20,22 254:4,
 14,20,23
 255:1,5,9,11,
 16,22,24
 256:2,5,8,12
court's 167:10
 186:4 245:16
courtesy 254:15
courtroom 151:3
 240:15
courts 167:12
 170:11 174:10
 252:24
cover
       137:18
covered 137:10,
 14,19,20
 144:19 195:24
create 137:6
 138:24
created 138:10,
 19 153:24,25
 155:3 208:17
creating 163:7
credibility
 148:7
creditor
          202:13
criminal
          230:23
 254:10
          245:14
criteria
 247:12,15
cross 120:9
 180:22 197:10
```

```
cross-
examination
 120:6 195:25
cross-examining
 134:15
crossed
         229:22
cumulative
 136:11 137:9
 138:22 140:2,
 21 144:19
 145:24 146:4,
 14 149:16
 156:3 157:9
 158:7 164:6
 166:8 171:21,
 22 172:1,4
 174:25 177:2,
 24 183:19
 184:11 185:20
 188:15 195:21
 199:16 201:10,
 17 203:13,24
 220:10,23
 221:6,17
 242:11
Cumulative's
 172:4
curator 122:2,
 6,7 124:4,16
curiosity
 159:24
custody
        121:4
 125:18 210:10
 230:5,21
 231:3,5,6
customary
 168:17
     132:1,9
cut
cutting 227:6
       D
dad
     130:10
```

229:21

```
dad 130:10

157:4 225:8,14

227:4 228:2,

12,15

dad's 129:20

147:8 156:15

damages 164:21

Daniel 153:23
```

213:14,16

date 124:3 128:21 149:25 168:18,22 187:11 191:22 200:14,18 246:8,10 dated 168:15,16 dates 246:11,12 daughter 132:8 day 162:5 165:3 168:11,14 174:4 176:22 180:13 187:18 191:9 194:18, 20 200:9,11 207:21,22,23 208:4 214:4,12 216:10 219:7 235:25 237:11 240:6 251:13, 15
days 180:14
216:11
DCA 245:19
dead 195:19 196:10 201:15,
18 229:3,13
deal 241:13
242:2
dealing 178:7 deals 234:14,15
deals 234:14,15 dealt 243:10
death 129:23
141:18 147:8
150:1 155:6
189:13 204:9, 11 224:7
225:11
decedent 236:23
246:25
decedents 245:13
December 256:15
decide 151:19
162:9,10,14
169:14 218:21 233:11
decided 215:4
decision 178:25
238:11
decisions 221:10 239:11
221.10 233.11

```
deem
      212:13
deemed 135:7
 212:12
defeat 236:11
defendant
 256:13,21
defendant's
 160:21,25
 161:2 182:4
 187:4 193:16
 198:21,23
 247:23
defense 193:24
deficient 169:4
define 210:2
definition
 133:4 134:24
definitional
 139:5 163:22
delete 177:18
deleting 163:23
Delray 158:24
demonstrate
 246:24
demonstrates
 240:8
denied 253:5,6
 254:19 256:19
depend 135:14
deposit 123:5
 189:16,20
 201:4
deposited
 170:19 201:16
depressed
 224:12,25
depression
 224:6,9
descendants
 132:14 133:4
 135:7 136:9
 144:8,12,16,24
 145:5,6
describe 128:9
 140:18 219:13
describing
 164:14,18
designed
 153:17,18
```

Detective 146:25

determination 243:17
determine
162:21 174:3
188:25 213:22 239:14 241:18
determined
241:21,24
devisees 202:18
<pre>died 145:12,20, 21,23 146:2,6, 7 157:3,7</pre>
7 157:3,7
158:11 165:3
194:2,13,18,20
195:9,10,18 200:22 204:12
224:11,22
225:14 228:2
<pre>dies 173:20 differ 223:18</pre>
difference 212:23
difficult
215:20
Digital 143:4
<pre>dinner 228:18, 22</pre>
direct 189:3 193:25 205:25
direction
201:20
directly 233:1 236:8 237:12
239:9
disappearing
186:19
<pre>disbursed 219:1 discharge</pre>
190:1,22 197:9
198:1 199:8
201:5
discovered
200:23 208:16 230:25
discovery 253:5
discuss 223:1
251:20
discussing

227:2
disposed 218:25
disposition
132:19,24
135:13,19
136:8
dispositions
133:5 135:5
145:6 202:10
dispositive
130:9 176:25
210:9 220:20
dispute 240:21
disputes 130:24
131:2
disqualification
254:25 256:18
dissatisfaction
131:22
distraction
243:6
distribute
137:7
distributed
137:3
distributions
135:12 145:6
135:12 145:6
disturbing
disturbing 241:4
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20,
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20,
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23
<pre>disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17</pre>
<pre>disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21</pre>
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7,
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7, 8,15 145:5
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7,
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7, 8,15 145:5
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7, 8,15 145:5 148:17 153:7, 10 155:12,25
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7, 8,15 145:5 148:17 153:7, 10 155:12,25 156:11 159:12
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7, 8,15 145:5 148:17 153:7, 10 155:12,25 156:11 159:12 161:8,24
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7, 8,15 145:5 148:17 153:7, 10 155:12,25 156:11 159:12 161:8,24 162:23 163:6,
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7, 8,15 145:5 148:17 153:7, 10 155:12,25 156:11 159:12 161:8,24 162:23 163:6, 9,24 164:5,8
disturbing 241:4 division 169:3 Docket 256:20, 22 doctors 158:23 document 120:17 123:6 124:21 127:11 128:9 129:9,14 132:17,20,23 133:2 135:24 136:14 138:12, 16,18 139:6, 23,24 140:8,20 141:2,19,20, 23,25 144:5,7, 8,15 145:5 148:17 153:7, 10 155:12,25 156:11 159:12 161:8,24 162:23 163:6,

3,6,11,21

16 169:15

165:18 166:12,

```
170:2 173:6,16
 175:13 176:25
 180:16 181:24
 182:20 188:4,
 24 189:4,11,19
 192:6,11,13
 195:14 196:19
 197:3 199:11
 203:5 208:25
 209:9 210:8,
 10,16,20,24
 211:5,11,13,18
 212:10,12,16
 213:6,19,23
 214:8,10,16,22
 215:4 216:14,
 19,20 217:4,8
 218:12,14,20,
 22 219:6,9,16,
 17,18,21
 220:1,7,20
 221:2,4,16,24
 225:23 226:7,
 21 227:3,22,25
 229:7,14
 230:5,22,25
 231:11,15
 232:17,24,25
 233:9,12,13
 234:17,18,22
 235:5 237:21,
 24 238:3,5,6,
 7,12,16 239:1,
 6,16,18,21,24,
 25 240:4,9,12,
 15,16,18,20
 241:7,18,19,22
 243:18 244:13
 245:15 246:11,
 20 247:9,18,21
 248:6,10,15
 249:12,21
 250:1,3,5,8,10
 252:23 253:1,
 6,8,22 254:6,
 8,9,12 256:12,
 13,18
dominion 248:14
Don 147:6
 161:18 164:2,
 5,8,14
Don's
      187:10,16
Donald 160:16
```

```
doodling
          138:1
doubt
      191:14
draft 153:10
 239:22
drafted 126:14
 132:20 133:2
 135:24 233:9
 250:4
drafting 239:4
drafts 238:6,12
draftsman
 232:24
draw 235:21
drive 122:18,21
drop 242:23
 244:19
due
    124:24
 220:7 225:23
 254:18
duly 205:22
duplicate
 134:12 216:5
duplicates
 256:13
Durham 236:18
duty 220:19
       Е
```

```
E1 134:24
earlier 141:11,
 14 154:21
 173:5 186:21
 187:25 202:17
 209:20
early 207:3
easy 224:18
effect 188:25
 212:17,18
 245:9
efficient 180:7
elapsed 254:14
elicited
 245:10,22
Eliot 135:9
 157:13,25
 191:12 203:11
 214:24 217:25
 240:3,25
 244:24 245:25
 247:2,6,13
```

```
Eliot's
         191:14
email 191:19
 229:2
emailed
        191:15
employee
          235:1,
employees
          166:1
encourage 180:7
     130:24
end
 179:22 180:2,8
 219:7 227:10,
 17 242:21
 243:7,11,14
ended 158:24
ending 175:24
enforceable
 233:12,16
English 235:12
enter 125:12
 133:22 134:3
 242:1
Entries
         256:22
Entry 256:20
       143:19
error
 184:14,16,18
 203:6
errors 236:10
essentially
 247:4
establish 160:8
 237:20 243:25
established
 235:22,24
 243:2
establishes
 229:15 244:9
establishing
 244:21
estate 122:6,11
 140:15 141:3
 147:8 148:1
 149:25 150:19
 152:11,14
 153:12,13
 154:2,25
 157:5,22
 165:25 166:3,
 16 189:15
 192:8,11
 194:13 195:18
 196:6,15,18,
```

21,25 199:23 202:7,10,11, 12,21 240:17 245:4,17 246:5,22 251:7,8,16 252:4,18 estate's 250:20 estates 131:9 132:1,9 147:6 211:12,20 248:14 eventually
238:10
everybody's
182:16
evidence 133:7,
8,12 134:13,14
136:12 152:17
159:21 160:2, 3,6,25 161:3
162:25 177:23,
24,25 178:8
179:9,13
181:17,21,25
182:5 183:18
187:2,7 190:8
193:16 197:14,
18 198:13,14,
15,24 199:4
200:25 203:12,
24 231:24
232:1,22 233:2
234:17,18 236:24 237:2
238:14,15
239:1.7.9.13
239:1,7,9,13 240:8,24
241:11,19
244:25 246:3,
18 247:10
248:22,25
249:2,3,9
252:7,9 254:16
EXAMINATION
193:25 205:25
examine 250:11
examined 205:22
excuse 141:6 148:23 155:15
190:4 227:10
execute 122:25
129:2 175:13
2 / 3

```
193:7
executed 123:6
 184:7 231:7,10
 238:13 242:18
 244:6,7 246:8
executing
 177:15
execution
 242:16 243:9,
 11 244:1,9
exercise 189:1
 233:4
exercised 139:4
exhibit 127:2,
 25 133:21,23,
 24 134:12
 159:16 160:1,
 2,19 161:2
 167:6,15,16
 168:4,6 171:6
 173:10,12
 178:16 180:24
 182:3,6 183:16
 186:3,23 187:6
 190:4,20,22
 191:18 198:6,
 13,20,23 199:4
 200:20 202:25
 235:6,8,24
 236:1,2
exhibited 205:5
exhibiting
 159:17
exhibits 134:11
 159:20 167:5,6
 185:24 186:2
 190:21 235:6
exist 250:16,23
exists
        208:13
expanded
          185:17
expect 127:18
expense 192:17
expenses 192:7
experiencing
 224:7
expert 165:22
 170:8 210:19,
 23 219:11
 220:7,22
 221:16 235:4
explain 120:15
 139:3 217:18
```

```
239:12

explained
209:20 239:22

exposing 148:24

expressed 189:7

expressing
131:21

extensive
232:13 238:1

extent 132:21
232:12 241:23
245:6
```

F

```
fabricated
 241:3
fabrication
 241:1
face 235:4,20
 256:17
facie 244:1,9
fact 192:23
 213:21 214:12
 220:8 235:23
 236:21 238:1
 239:1,9 241:4
 243:15 251:21
 252:3 254:12
factors 135:14,
 15
facts 153:1
 170:3 174:11
 221:11,13
 252:9
failed 174:22
 176:23
fairly 236:15
 254:18
false 241:2
familiar 153:7
 157:12
family 153:8,19
 154:3 157:13
 158:1 164:22
 211:14,20,22,
 24 212:16
 226:23 229:3,
 12
father 130:3,14
 146:7 153:23
```

```
155:2 165:3
 196:20 200:22
 202:1,5,20
 204:10 208:21
 214:13,19,20,
 23 215:6,22
 216:9,10
 221:23,25
 222:11 224:6,8
 225:10,18,22
 226:3,13
 227:6,9 228:5,
 18
father's 141:16
 149:25 170:7,
 8,17,18,19,25
 171:5,10
 172:18 175:5,
 24 176:2,13
 187:22,23
 216:4 224:21
favor 161:16
February 131:7
felon 254:3
felony 248:7
 253:1
felt 215:19
fiduciary
 140:10,11
 147:12 148:14
 150:19,23
 207:5,9 210:25
 212:1 220:19
figure 148:5
 151:7 152:16,
 20 156:22
 165:14 170:1
 196:24 197:2
 209:1,18 219:6
figuring 137:13
file 122:7
 123:3 155:6
 170:12 192:5,
 17 216:2
 217:16,23
 218:3 237:9,17
 256:3
filed 127:9
 148:19 170:11
 190:10,20
 196:19 200:6
 210:4 213:19,
 21 217:8,24
```

1 910•1 // 990•9
218:1,4 220:3
240:19 241:6
252:4 256:14,
T
21
filing 218:10
5' 7 016:10
final 216:18
233:9 241:21
255:15
Finally 246:16
find 212:1,19
216:4 219:25
220:18 231:15
233:14
findings 238:1
fine 120:17
128:5 129:21
159:18 181:16
198:14 208:8
224:22 255:7
finish 123:14 156:4 163:13
156:4 163:13
130.4 103.13
226:10 254:15
finite 196:3
fired 213:25
firm 121:2,20,
22,23,24
1 100.11 00
123:11,20
124:12,13
124:12,13 125:22,23
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10,
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10,
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6 Five-plus 143:1
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6 Five-plus 143:1 flipping 175:22
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6 Five-plus 143:1 flipping 175:22 Florida 120:20
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6 Five-plus 143:1 flipping 175:22
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6 Five-plus 143:1 flipping 175:22 Florida 120:20 203:8 233:21
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6 Five-plus 143:1 flipping 175:22 Florida 120:20 203:8 233:21 234:14 236:8
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6 Five-plus 143:1 flipping 175:22 Florida 120:20 203:8 233:21 234:14 236:8 237:4 246:6
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6 Five-plus 143:1 flipping 175:22 Florida 120:20 203:8 233:21 234:14 236:8 237:4 246:6
124:12,13 125:22,23 139:22 142:22 150:20 160:10, 11 161:22,23 174:8 177:12 182:12 184:9 189:12 190:25 192:16 193:2 195:10 199:9 201:7,8 207:12 221:5 235:1 237:14 238:19 248:10 249:20 firm's 142:2 216:2 fit 185:6 Five-plus 143:1 flipping 175:22 Florida 120:20 203:8 233:21 234:14 236:8

Decembe
5
focusing 241:9
follow 190:7 212:11,12
212:11,12
216:17,19
230:22 252:21,
23
force 131:19
forced 229:9
foregoing
134:25 135:3
forensic 210:21
220:5,22
forensically
220:1 221:5,16
254:9
formed 142:2
forged 142:2 166:12 248:10
166:12 248:10
249:21
forgeries
220:19
forget 168:18, 20,21
101get 100:10,
forgetting
242:7
forgive 242:8
forgive 242:8 forgot 143:11
101900 143.11
form 174:4
191:19 244:14
formal 206:16
formal 206:16 244:1,9
Forman 142:24
forms 189:24
191:21 192:2
forward 127:17
144:2 254:8
found 169:2
207:4,7,21
207.4,7,21
209:7 211:3
218:14 219:9
224:8 231:11,
13
foundation
197:20
Fourth 245:18
frankly 240:3
fraud 148:24
156:11,13
166:11 207:12,
17 209:7 210:9
11 203.1 210.9
211:4 219:20

220:8 248:3,9,

```
13 254:2,4,13
frauded 141:23
 248:10
frauds 166:15
 220:20 249:23
 252:24
fraudulent
 124:24 136:21
 138:11,19,24
 139:23 140:8
 141:24 142:2
 148:15 165:24
 166:13 207:1,7
 208:17 218:20
 249:21
fraudulently
 137:1 155:12
 156:17 163:7
 166:20 167:1
 185:18 249:13
freestyle 256:4
Friedstein
 158:1 203:11
front 152:18
 168:14 185:24
full 190:22
 199:8 201:5
 206:16
fully 202:6
functions 174:2
       G
```

```
gain 211:14
gained 250:5
gave 132:4
 149:19 174:5
 186:4,8
general 131:8
generally
 245:6,19
gentleman
 255:17
genuine 127:10
 214:9 216:9
 241:24
genuinely
 190:18
         234:13
Georgia
get all
         152:17
 195:9
```

gist 131:8 give 123:8 150:13 184:3 233:7 237:25 249:17 **good** 138:5 179:19 215:2, 16 225:7 231:20 249:1, 15 **Gotcha** 138:6 199:5 Governor 169:3 governor's 169:9,16 248:16 grandchildren 233:8 241:1 247:5,7 grandparents 215:18 grounds 244:22 246:20 **guess** 168:5 quidance 249:17 gun 229:10 **Gutter** 142:23 guy 152:2 211:1 228:13 guys 250:19

н

half 180:5 hand 126:8 128:3 198:21 **handed** 241:13 256:12 handing 126:17, 19,22 **handle** 150:24 hands 126:17 handwriting 220:7,22 handwritten 256:17,24 happen 146:6 happened 148:24 189:24 231:15 240:23

happening 239:23
he'll 127:18,19
head 172:2
headaches
222:5,10,12
hear 206:9,10
217:12 224:18
232:3
heard 232:23
233:2 240:10
242:8
hearing 135:19 136:1 149:7
217:4,19
T
218:15,16,25 251:12,24
Hearsay 169:5,
heart 225:6
heavy 165:8 held 236:21
247:21
highlighted
236:9
highly 250:2 hired 219:19
hired 219:19
hires 211:1
history 142:2 143:12,19,22,
24
hit 172:2
hold 153:18
203:4
holiday 228:6
home 153:18
189:20 228:6,
14,18 231:15
Honor 120:12
126:16 133:16,
19,25 137:12
139:1 141:6,14
152:6 161:25
165:15 168:4
171:6 173:15
177:9 178:4
179:24 181:5 182:19 185:23 188:17,21
100.17 01
188:17,21
198:11 209:6
213:1 218:23
413.1 410.43

	December
230:17 246:22 249:1 2 Honor's hoping 1 254:5 House 23 234:12, Human 18 hundred	248:2 54:7 243:7 152:19 33:21 13
Iantoni 158:1 2	03:11
idea 183 218:2	3:12
identical 181:12 256:21	
identific 173:3 1 235:15	
identity	236:24
II 242:1	
imagery	
immediate	
207:20	
important	
137:16 196:1 2	152:5
important	:ly
250:12	
<pre>improper 230:2</pre>	
improperl	_
174:9,1	
176:25	251:11
252:18	
<pre>included 138:13,</pre>	-
including	
123:3,6	214:23
252:3	
incompete	ency
245:20	
incompete	ent
246:2	

incomplete

173:9

```
increased
 185:10
incredibly
 126:9
inference
 235:16,20
influence
 246:16,21,23
 247:13,17
information
 230:24 235:9
inherent 145:10
initial 129:3,
 11
initialed 129:9
initials 128:8,
 11,15,22
 175:5,8,11,15
 176:2
inoperative
 182:13 241:25
inquiry 233:2
 237:8
inserted 185:3,
 5,9,18 231:12
inside 144:8
insider 248:8
inspect 125:25
instances 220:8
instruct 208:10
instruction
 127:6
instrument
 177:15 236:13
insufficient
 256:19
insurance
 154:17,21,22
 155:2
intelligent
 239:11
intend 127:17
 141:5,10
intended 233:3
intensive 229:3
intent 141:16
 156:13,15
 238:17
intentions
 215:18
```

intents 229:13 interest 122:8 152:12 211:19 250:5 interesting 152:4 interruption 234:7 intertwined 223:8 interview 166:20 interviewed 166:18 introduced 187:25 invalid 162:13, 15 163:7 208:17 237:19 invalidates 211:18 invalidating 246:17 invalidly 139:13 inventory 151:17 investigation 169:22 investigations 254:11 **invite** 228:5 invited 228:14, 17 involved 237:13 involving 238:9 irrevocable 145:13 **issue** 150:17 232:11,17 233:18,20 **issues** 133:17 159:2 209:21 222:25 223:2, 6,7 237:1,14 241:15 242:3 246:10

250:21

legal 135:21

J

Jake 153:24 **January** 140:9 148:23 189:8 196:6 237:13 **jeez** 186:5 **Jill** 135:9 158:1 191:22 203:11 **job** 216:14 John 256:23 Josepher 142:23 **Josh** 153:22 judge 124:23 125:3,6,10,11, 13 152:25 159:13 184:22 192:10 199:10 200:22 211:13, 18 213:22 232:14 240:15, 19 242:9,15 243:2 245:2 246:16 247:20 judgment 216:18 242:1 **July** 221:24 jurisdiction 242:2

K

Ken 125:22 126:2 kicked 192:16 254:11 **kids** 153:22 **kids'** 153:23 **Kimberly** 166:19 169:1,8 171:15,18 172:23,25 174:22 205:4,5 235:17 **kind** 163:8 172:10 224:9 243:5 253:21 **knew** 154:6,8 173:25 195:10

218:19 225:8 235:21,23 knowing 174:9 218:24 253:23 knowledge 124:10 125:18 131:20 152:25 165:20 166:17 172:19 174:3 175:6 191:24 221:15 237:1 Kratish's 167:20

L

lack 236:25 **lacked** 239:8,14 **laid** 197:20 **landing** 169:22 language 132:19 144:15 145:4 156:2 163:23 **Lastly** 246:5 **law** 139:22 150:20 155:17 160:10,11 174:17 177:12 182:12 184:9 192:16 193:2 195:10 201:7,8 207:12 235:1 238:19 242:10, 12 245:17 248:9 249:20 254:19 255:6 lawsuit 213:19, 22 217:21,23 218:10 220:3 **lawyer** 146:20 189:15 layman 155:13, 23 156:1,8 **learn** 146:19 227:2,24 learning 210:8 220:19 253:17 **leave** 163:1 215:7 233:8 **left** 121:23 131:12,15 189:21 230:8

150:13,16,17 151:4 174:14 177:2 212:5,21 235:4 249:18 **legally** 256:19 legitimate 192:13 **letter** 130:8 131:4,5,7,8,20 160:10,12 161:15,19 164:14,17 189:7 229:12 231:14 238:5 239:22 **letting** 162:16 198:17 251:25 254:15 license 121:1 174:5 **life** 154:22 lifetime 135:4 224:10 light 236:14 237:15 **likes** 240:3 Lindsay 173:1 174:20,22 176:18 lineal 132:14 133:4 135:7 136:9 144:7, 11,16,24 145:5 **Lisa** 158:1 191:21 203:11 **list** 153:4 166:6 183:16 205:18 **listen** 137:24 181:6 205:7 223:22 listening 220:14 litigation 232:14 **live** 153:19 living 132:1 162:8 216:20 **LLC** 153:8

long 126:9 142:25 148:12 149:23 **looked** 176:6 219:10,15 **lose** 211:14,19 212:17 **lost** 186:7 189:19 **lot** 137:25 175:13,23 209:19 251:23 **Lyon** 236:5 **Lyons** 233:21 234:12,13 236:9

M

made 121:5 122:25 124:15 135:5 141:2,17 142:16 144:16 150:5 169:17 192:4 202:10 206:25 215:6 238:11 256:24 **mail** 191:17 make 140:23,25 156:1 157:8,12 159:2 163:14 171:1 186:16 189:23 197:24 203:9 212:23 219:13 229:10 255:15,16 making 135:12 141:25 154:9 168:23 187:3 221:9 226:20 234:1 238:1 239:11 management 180:12 251:2, 21 252:13 manager 180:10 Manceri 147:15, 16,25 mark 147:15,16, 25 159:23 175:24 176:23 198:21 236:2,3

marked 181:10 187:4
marks 175:24
Marshall 186:14
Mantin 122:11
Martin 123:11
200:22
matter 148:1
169:20,22,25
190:16 212:9,
11 251:3
252:20,21
meaning 135:25
148:7 230:24
231:4
means 138:2,5
231:6 245:5
medical 130:2
158:10,25
159:2,6 165:22
221:24 224:5
medically
158:13
medications
1
225:2
medicine 225:8
medicines
158:15
meet 142:13,15
1
244:25
244:25
244:25
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2,
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2,
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2
244:25 meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned 157:19 158:2
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned 157:19 158:2 202:23
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned 157:19 158:2 202:23 met 142:16,20
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned 157:19 158:2 202:23 met 142:16,20 207:22,23
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned 157:19 158:2 202:23 met 142:16,20 207:22,23
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned 157:19 158:2 202:23 met 142:16,20 207:22,23 245:13 246:15
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned 157:19 158:2 202:23 met 142:16,20 207:22,23 245:13 246:15 metal 165:8
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned 157:19 158:2 202:23 met 142:16,20 207:22,23 245:13 246:15
meeting 130:14, 23,24 142:18 187:13 193:6 226:12 238:6,8 meetings 238:2, 5 member 120:20 memorandum 203:17 memory 218:1 249:2 mental 239:8 mentally 239:10 mentioned 157:19 158:2 202:23 met 142:16,20 207:22,23 245:13 246:15 metal 165:8

	December
224:17	
Miller	147:1
mind 12	9:20
165:20 201:19	179:16
201:19	209:19
224:22 228:12	229:9
16	227 7 7
mine 18	1:3
mine 18 minor 1	41:24
156:12	250:21
minute	256:10
minutes 23,25 1 230:3 2 253:3 2	179:21,
23,25 1	.80·3,19 047:25
253:3 2	255:13,
20	•
Miranda	
Mirandas	
mirror	
mis 217	
miscondu	ct
171:19 misinter	nret
215:18	prec
misinter	pretatio
n 141:2	
mislead	
misleadi	ng
253:18 misleads	251 • 1 /
missed	183:9
204:1	100.0
missing	143:14
163:9	
misstate	
123 : 17 17	174:11,
mistake	253:18
modified	163:22
mom's 1	
168:1 1	96:25
moment	180:17
255:18	
money 2 215:7 2	
240:5	177.0
months	149:5
218:20	

169:22

moon

Moran 166:12,19 169:8 171:15, 18 172:23 205:4,5 235:18 Moran's 169:1 MORRISSEY 174:16 242:9, 15 mother 128:21, 24 146:6 202:16 208:21 215:6,22 216:6,10 224:11 mother's 128:15 137:7 141:20 147:12 166:3 170:16,20 195:7 202:21 203:2 204:9 207:2 210:1 211:12 motion 192:4,17 217:8,16,18,19 240:19 256:3, 9,18 motions 256:21 move 127:17 140:4 183:13 254:8,24 moves 144:1 **moving** 136:5 183:12 201:20 **mud** 237:11,12 multi-page 183:22 multifarious 247:19 multiple 127:1 158:23 220:8 Ν

named 195:7
narrow 232:11
natural 235:16
 245:8
nature 245:6
nauseam 195:24
necessarily
 164:3 175:12,

16 189:6 **needed** 218:15, 24 253:23 negative 211:8 neglected 173:25 nervous 234:1 **net** 149:19 non-valid 139:23 nonsense 240:10 North 233:23 236:7,17 237:5 256:22 Nos notaries 237:19 notarization 169:2 173:8 176:22 193:1 233:19,20 234:16 240:12 241:2 243:16 notarization's 173:20 notarize 172:23,25 notarized 168:12,25 174:9,12 176:18 177:1 199:10,13,18 234:21 235:2, 25 248:17 notarizing 235:2 236:4 **notary** 169:3 174:3 199:15, 21 214:15 234:20 235:1, 12 236:3,6,19, 23,25 **notary's** 236:22 **note** 187:11 **notes** 137:25 138:5 187:9, 13,14,16,17, 20,22,24 238:9 252:16 **notice** 251:4 252:5,16 **noticed** 251:15, 16 253:19

notified 148:13	150:6,21	officer 186:14	owners 153:20
notify 166:19,	151:3,4 155:8,	offices 188:1	
25 notwithstanding	14 156:3,18 157:9 158:4,7	one's 241:5 245:6	P
134:25 135:3	160:22,23		
241:14	163:10 164:6,	ongoing 254:10	pages 128:9
November 168:13	23 165:4,10	opened 185:8	129:3 182:10,
184:8 196:9	166:8,22 167:2	operating	11 183:22
	169:5,11	220:21	pain 225:9
now's 204:25	171:20 172:6	operative	pains 225:6
number 133:21	173:10 174:11,	181:18 182:14	Palm 165:8
177:20,21,22	13,16,25	opposed 244:22	166:18 203:8
178:3,4,5,11,	177:2,23 178:6	order 123:11,18	Pam 131:4,16,
14,22,23	179:14 181:19	124:20,22	18,21 136:8
184:22,25	182:3 183:18	125:1,3,6,14	144:11,24
185:11,12,13, 16 187:5 190:5	184:11 185:19	162:1 216:14	161:16 191:21
224:23 243:19,	186:22 188:11,	251:4 256:17,	203:10 227:6
20 24 23 243 19,	13 195:20	20,23,24	Pam's 131:5
numbered 183:22	196:12,22	ordered 122:1	144:7,16 145:5
numbering	197:6 198:12,	124:3,17,23	Pamela 135:6
177:17 184:18,	20 199:16	125:4 165:3	203:10
23	201:1,10,17 203:12,22	orders 125:12	paper 159:25
numbers 183:17	203:12,22	212:13	197:17 198:5
184:3,10	209:16 210:11	original 121:7,	219:6
Numeral 184:2	212:3,21	14,17,21 122:6,21,23	papers 127:13 213:9
numerals 184:2	217:6,11,13,14	123:3,4,5,6,9,	
	218:3,17	12,15,20,25	paragraph 161:6,10
	219:3,22	124:17,20	163:8,22 164:3
0	220:10,16,23	132:16 163:9	177:18,21
O'connell	221:6,17	170:15,19,22,	178:1,7,9
251:15	225:12,15,19	23,25 189:11,	185:3,5,8
oath 120:5	226:4 228:7,	18 191:17	paragraphs
193:23 244:7	15,23 229:5,17 230:16 231:17	196:20 209:25	183:23
object 124:5	252:6	210:2,3,5	parents 142:13
127:1 141:12	objections	215:21,25	147:7 215:16
162:24 192:19	150:25 249:5,	originals	part 124:5
230:2,10	16	123:1,7 125:18 152:22 170:17	131:9 133:13,
248:19,21	objects 245:8	211:6 216:5	17 137:16
objected 148:2	observe 193:4	231:13 250:10	138:15 153:12,
151:22	obtained 170:10	outstanding	13 154:25
objection 122:4	octopuses	253:4	155:4 162:4,20
123:13 124:19	253:11	Overruled	168:24 184:5
127:23 128:1	offering 160:18	123:23 138:23	188:3 198:13 201:21 203:6
133:7 135:16,	office 122:17,	140:22 164:10	223:21 245:23
21 136:11	24 126:2	171:21 184:12	248:12
137:9 138:21 140:2,21	130:22 142:17	199:17 210:12	parties 130:25
140:2,21	168:17 169:8,	218:5	149:13 249:11
145:24 146:4	9,24 199:10	overturn 245:1	partner 147:6
147:2,20	214:12,16	overturned	248:7
148:9,21	222:19 248:16	246:20	partners
149:1,16			161:22,23
			, -

<pre>parts 143:13 242:19</pre>
<pre>party 137:3 198:17</pre>
<pre>pass 144:25 passed 132:21</pre>
192:3 202:13 208:22 227:4,9
passes 145:10
Passover 228:6, 17,22
<pre>past 127:3 pay 136:17</pre>
152:2
penalties 202:2,4
people 180:15
236:4 238:20, 22 248:17 249:25
percent 212:17 216:22
perfect 175:11
perfectly
224:22 239:25
<pre>period 202:13 208:15</pre>
perjury 202:2,4
<pre>permitted 236:11</pre>
person 127:13
173:2 174:4 235:17,21,25
236:20
<pre>personal 140:15 148:13 190:14</pre>
194:17 196:16
202:18 222:25
223:2,7 237:1 personally
173:2 176:24
201:6 211:19 214:9 231:14
235:14,18,19
236:3,20,23 250:6
persuasive
237:7 241:15
<pre>pertinent 230:23</pre>
petition

```
148:19,23
 189:25 190:20,
 22 196:20
 197:9,25 199:7
Phillips 256:23
phone 130:22
 226:1,3,17
 238:7
picking 197:16
piece 137:15
 197:16 198:5
pieces 159:24
place 146:8
 165:25 166:16
plaintiff's
 133:24 134:2,
 16,18 167:16
 178:16 182:6
 186:22 187:3,6
 231:24 232:4
plan 154:2
planning 141:3
 153:12,13
 155:1,4 219:17
plans 154:25
played 241:1
pled 241:18
podium 120:13,
 14 185:25
 206:7 224:15
point 131:15
 133:12 138:4
 139:22 145:13
 146:16 162:3
 203:5 209:22
 236:8
pointed 162:12
points 138:2
poison 165:8
police 148:25
policy 154:17,
 21,22 155:2,7
Pollock's
 122:17 125:22,
 23 126:2
portion 227:13,
 18
positive 201:20
possession
 121:20 250:16
```

possessions 216:4
possibility 162:15 255:17
possibly 152:17
postmortem 144:14
potential 157:24
power 139:4
161:15 162:22 163:24 189:1 233:4
PR 147:14
192:5,6 251:16 252:3
practical 245:9
practice 124:13
129:17,19 189:14
practicing
121:3
predeceased
132:18,24
133:3,5 135:8 136:9 144:11
preference
179:10 181:7
preparation
237:24
prepare 149:7
160:12 190:25
prepared 154:4, 5 160:15
5 160:15
177:8,12
190:23 193:2 203:18 238:19
252:13
presence 128:21
174:4 234:19
238:24 239:17 242:22,25
243:1
present 176:21,
22 238:22 244:25 246:18
presented
241:12 246:2
presumed
245:20,24
presumption

```
pretrial 251:1
pretty 154:10
pride 253:13
prima 244:1,9
prior 141:17
 142:18 154:1
 155:23 160:10
 189:13 203:9
 218:10 224:7
 225:11 226:25
 227:17
privilege
 208:9,12
 223:5,11,14
probate 214:6
 239:2 244:22
problem 230:21
problems 130:2
 158:23 221:25
 225:10,14,17
 226:14 240:11
 252:2
procedural
 150:14
procedure
 150:17 251:2
proceed 128:6
 203:6 255:5
proceedings
 120:3 243:23
process 251:2,
 24 254:19
procured 247:1,
 3 248:5
procuring 247:9
produce 124:4
 125:5 136:21
 141:24 150:4,
 20
produced 139:14
 148:14 173:2
 174:23 176:22
 235:15 236:24
 250:10
producing 137:2
production
 182:12 188:7
 250:9
professional
 220:21 221:5
proffered
```

247:12,14,16

127:25 182:2 **Proof** 243:22 proper 230:13, 14 243:16 244:14 properly 148:6 172:23 192:13 193:7 234:19 236:3 248:17 252:24 254:9 property 202:18 203:20 231:1 245:7 proponent 243:25 protect 220:6 **prove** 246:23 **provide** 141:19 250:20 provided 135:4, 8 243:20 246:21 **proving** 245:20 provision 139:6 psychiatrist 158:17 222:14, 17 223:17 psychiatrist's 222:19 psychologist**client** 223:14 **public** 169:3 **pulled** 197:11 **purport** 238:20 purported 241:5 purposes 125:24 129:10,11 132:19,23 133:5 135:5 136:8 229:4,13 123:4 put 134:11,13,14 136:1 144:15 151:17 168:18, 21 181:17,24 185:16 232:12 234:17 237:22 239:7 249:3 255:2,12,19 **putting** 181:20

Q

question 122:5 123:10,19,21 125:15 127:19 133:1 136:4 137:13,18 139:7 141:8, 11,15 142:7 143:22 144:9, 15 145:8,9 146:13 147:23 148:2,12 151:2,10 152:9 155:19 156:20 159:19 161:12 163:13,14,19 164:7 165:13, 15 178:7 188:14 192:25 193:6 194:10, 19 199:18 200:21 201:22 204:2,4 207:6 209:8,11 211:4 213:2 215:2 218:6,7,13 220:12,14 224:1 225:13 226:8,10 227:16,17 229:11 233:17 234:23,24 239:19 241:23 256:7 questioning 134:19 142:10 156:5 questioning's 195:24 questions 120:15 121:11, 14 127:14 141:13 146:20 150:12 152:3, 20 154:13 160:7 163:2 170:3 180:22 182:23 183:1 186:18 194:7

204:19 208:14

209:2,21

213:13 221:12 224:18 249:6, 16,18 quick 126:7 178:4 quickly 227:16 quote 245:3

R raise 247:12, 13,16 **raised** 233:17 234:24 ranting 142:5 **rapidly** 186:19 **read** 130:7 133:10,11,13, 14 135:2 144:10 159:10 161:5,11 178:2 200:24,25 227:12,13,18 235:11 255:14 reading 136:18 161:7,10 reads 178:12 ready 120:4 180:21 252:15 **real** 126:7 142:1 178:4 253:9 realize 249:1 **Realty** 153:8 reask 137:17 reason 138:7 184:9 206:11 215:19 216:8 219:16,18,21, 25 222:22 237:8,9 240:22 246:17 222:16 reasons 230:22,23 247:19 **rebuttal** 231:23 254:23 255:11 **recall** 122:3 126:3 131:1 132:3 142:20 146:25 154:9

161:20 168:8, 11 173:13 188:5 196:8 222:12 228:8, 19,21 229:2 receive 182:4 received 161:2 186:22 187:6 198:19,23 248:25 recently 248:7 receptacle 157:22,24 receptacles 158:2 recess 180:18 256:8 **recite** 242:18 **record** 130:8 133:16 134:4 161:5,8 170:24 180:25 206:4, 14 227:13,18 235:5 239:13 254:25 255:1 records 188:10 recusal 255:12 **recuse** 256:3 redirect 188:20,22 216:25 217:1 **refer** 125:25 183:21 242:10 referenced 154:17,21 referral 142:17 referred 187:5 referring 122:10 124:22 125:2 130:12 166:2,4 183:4 228:20 **refers** 246:7 reflect 206:4 218:4 238:16 **regard** 234:24 245:12 246:3, 21 **reheard** 252:19 rejected 192:10,11

relation 169:9
relationship
215:16 245:7
246:25 247:11
relevance
123:17 147:2,
20,22 148:4 149:1 150:21
164:23 165:4,
10 166:22
167:2 171:20
196:12,22,23
197:1,4 201:1,
12,17 210:11
218:17,18
225:12,19
228:7,10,11,23
220.7,10,11,23
229:5,6
relevancy
135:16 136:11
150:6 151:23
155:8 204:14
relevant 136:1,
2 150:22
162:1,14
200:10 212:25
213:3 220:15
221:7,11 233:1
237:25 242:15,
19
relieve 130:11
rely 234:10
relying 249:23
254:5
remain 123:2
remaining
179:23,25
248:1 253:3
remember 131:6
remember 131:6 180:17 197:10
228:1
remind 137:22
reminding
208:13
removal 251:24
repeat 138:8
143:18,21,25
211:16
I .
replacement
replacement
125:13
125:13 reporter 206:10
125:13

```
represent
 250:18
representation
 252:3
representative
 140:15 148:14
 149:24 190:14
 194:17 196:16
 231:18
represented
 148:17 250:14,
 15
representing
 141:23 148:6
 219:20 253:7
request 255:12
requested
 170:24
requests 253:5
require 200:3,
 14
required
          244:8
requirement
 235:10
requires 243:10
requiring
 124:20
requisites
 246:13
rescheduled
 252:19
reserve 242:2
resigned 124:24
resolve 209:22
respect
         147:25
 242:16,20
 243:6 244:13
 245:14 246:4,
 9,14 247:18
respective
 135:7 161:17
responded
 141:15 219:10
responding
 151:20
responsible
 194:4
rest 193:13
 231:21,22
 242:2 255:10
```

```
restated
          176:20
 233:7
resume 120:4
 180:21
retain 123:11.
 20
retained 189:12
 207:17 209:8
 210:22,23
 214:5
retainer
 147:19,23
 148:3
rethink
         146:22
retired 125:7,
 10
returned
          240:18
review 164:5
revocation
 244:23
revoke 203:8
Rick 169:3,21,
 24
rights
        200:24
 254:19
robert 120:9
 188:22 206:25
 232:23 235:14
role 212:24
 241:1
roles
      147:5,10
Roman 184:2
Rose 120:12
 122:4 123:13,
 17 124:5,19
 126:16,19,25
 127:9,16 128:4
 130:7 133:7,16
 134:9 135:16,
 21 136:11
 137:9 138:21
 140:2,21
 143:15 144:18
 145:24 146:4
 147:2,20
 148:21 149:1,
 5,8,16,20
 150:6,21
 151:12 155:8,
 14 156:3,18
 157:9 158:4,7
 160:23 161:25
```

```
162:19 163:10
 164:6,23
 165:4,10
 166:8,22 167:2
 169:5,11
 170:23 171:20,
 22 173:4,10,17
 174:11,14,25
 177:2,23
 179:15 181:5,
 10,16 182:5,9
 183:18 184:11
 185:19,23
 186:24 187:1,
 25 188:11,15,
 21,23 190:6,9
 192:22 193:10,
 13 195:20,23
 196:12,22
 197:9,14
 198:11 199:16
 201:1,10,12,17
 203:12,22,24
 204:14,19
 205:6 206:6
 208:1,3,7
 210:11 212:3,
 5,21 213:15,17
 216:23 217:6
 218:3,10,17
 219:9,22
 220:10,23
 221:6,17
 223:3,10
 224:14 225:12,
 19 226:4
 228:7,23
 229:5,22
 230:1,2,10,13,
 23 231:25
 232:5,9 234:8,
 12 242:14
 248:19,21
 249:1 251:13
 252:6 253:17
 255:15
roundabout
 153:16
row 194:8
Rubin 142:23
Ruffin 142:24
rule 136:3
 217:10 219:4,5
```

249:16 251:1, 10,18
ruled 136:2
256:15,19
rules 211:13
216:17 252:21,
22,23 255:4,6
ruling 197:24
216:13 256:16
running 209:17
Ryan 146:25

S

240:13 sad safe 123:4 170:15 189:16, 20,21 sake 215:12,14 satisfactory 236:24 237:2 satisfying 247:14 **save** 192:7 **SB** 128:13,16, 17,18,19,22 **scan** 158:20 scenario 211:15 238:25 scheduled 251:9 252:17 **school** 143:3,6, **scope** 226:5 scoring 138:2 **Scott** 169:21 Scott's 169:3. 24 **screw** 249:18 seat 233:25 234:6 **SEC** 248:6 249:4 253:2 **secret** 181:24 section 144:10 243:21 seeking 223:21 **seize** 248:14 self-proved 237:7

```
self-proving
 168:25 233:13,
 14,18 236:21
 239:24 243:6,
 8,14 244:6,12
send 132:5,10,
 12 240:14
sending 155:25
sentence 227:11
 235:12,17
 244:15,17,19
separate 157:17
 203:17
September 194:3
 200:21
sequence 184:3,
 23
sequences
 177:17
serve 149:23
served 125:11
 147:9,11,13
 148:19,24
session 179:21
 180:19 255:13
set 229:24
 238:2,4
setting
         251:4
settled 202:10
sharp 239:10
shenanigans
 240:11
sheriff 166:19,
 25 186:14
shine 255:18
Shirley 133:20
 136:22 138:12,
 15,18,20
 139:10,12,25
 140:12,17
 145:4,12
 155:12 157:3,
 12,15,19 158:6
 163:8,25
 166:12 167:15
 177:7 184:6,7,
 17 189:12
 194:17 195:2,
 16,18 196:6,
 15,18 203:7
 232:19 238:17
 239:19,25
```

```
241:22 245:23
 252:16
Shirley's
 126:15 132:17
 140:15 144:17,
 23 146:3
 148:15 151:12,
 13,16 157:22,
 24 168:3
 194:13 195:14
 202:11 207:5,9
 234:22 241:3
 251:17
short 179:20
 183:9
show 120:16
 126:21 127:14,
 15,18 138:3
 179:17 181:13
 182:1 190:21
 236:15,25
showed 131:7
 170:16 181:23
showing 246:2
shown 128:3
 248:16
si 129:22
 130:23 131:19,
 25 132:4,7
 139:4 142:19
 166:13 194:24,
 25 195:1,3
 200:5,7 229:8
 245:23
Si's 144:14
 161:15 173:16
 200:4
sic 125:6 207:8
 229:3 250:3
side 126:22
 151:5,6 180:3
 181:24 182:1
 193:16 198:7
 230:15 231:24
 232:4 242:5
 247:23 252:22
sides 180:7
sign 128:24
 129:4,6,12
 158:25 167:24
 190:14,24
 191:8 199:15,
```

```
20 200:11,20
 214:16 238:6,
 20 242:21,24
signature
 129:5,6,7,13,
 14,16 167:10,
 14,21,23 168:1
 170:7,8,13
 171:5,10,12,13
 172:18,21
 174:22 176:13,
 15 182:15
 190:17,18
 191:2,14 193:1
 200:4,14
 243:13
signatures
 175:15 219:15
signed 128:20
 129:7,8 158:12
 165:18 166:14
 168:11 189:25
 191:5,6,9,12,
 22,23 192:2,
 13,24 196:20
 199:20,22
 200:5,6,7,8,9,
 10,12,19 202:5
 214:13 216:9,
 11 221:23
 232:20 233:9
 234:18 235:24
 238:19,23
 239:23 240:21
 246:11 249:25
 250:4,24
significant
 146:16
signing
        159:5
 239:16
silent 236:19,
 22
similar 128:23
 172:14 175:8,
 12,19,21,23
 176:7
Simon 135:6
 145:16,17
 146:2 149:20
 150:19,20
 157:7 158:11
 161:16 163:25
 165:18 166:1
```

169:2 173:24 176:21 189:12, 25 190:10,13, 17,24 191:2 192:2,13,24 193:5 194:2, 13,16,20 195:4,5,9,10, 17 196:10 199:25 201:15
202:6 203:10, 20 232:21 233:3 235:18 238:9,10,17 239:8,15 241:22 251:7,8
252:4,14,18 Simon's 153:12 154:2 158:10,
173:19 188:25 202:25 223:6 229:15 231:15 234:25 235:2, 3,6,7 251:9,16 simple 211:4
simply 237:2 239:13
single 175:25 sinks 183:5 sir 123:22 128:4 183:11 186:15 193:12 216:23 231:25 233:25 255:19
sister 227:5
sisters 214:19 240:25
sit 211:11 212:15
sitting 125:12 205:19 216:2
<pre>skills 256:24 skipping 184:4 sky 169:19 slightly 234:15 slogged 237:10 slogging 237:11,15 small 230:20</pre>

```
So.2d 245:4,18
 246:22
sole 145:20
 157:4,5 202:20
 249:23
solitary 175:25
solve 226:14
somebody's
 152:3
Sony 143:4
sort
     237:6
 240:13
sought 244:23
sound 165:20
sounds 196:8
spacing 185:10
Spallina 120:9,
 11 182:12
 188:22 193:18,
 22 194:2
 207:11 208:3
 213:25 214:15
 215:23 216:1
 232:23 235:14
 237:14,23
 238:2 244:16
 245:11 246:12,
 13 249:4,12
 250:4 254:12
Spallina's
 207:1 241:14
 243:3 244:3
 245:22
speak 161:11
 167:22 224:17
 232:6
speaking 129:24
special 154:2,
 12
specific 123:10
 148:1 245:13
 246:10
specifically
 215:7
speed 198:11
spend
      240:6
spoke 131:11
 149:10 173:21
spoken 149:4
spot 163:21
 214:1
```

```
135:8
spouse
spouse's
          203:9
stack
      256:12
stamp
       188:3,6
stand
      120:12
 206:11 208:13
 248:8
stands 236:5
stapled 127:1
star
      254:3
start 175:19
started 143:20
 169:21 180:5
 232:18
starts 134:25
state 129:20
 130:23 131:5
 133:1 151:4
 158:10 174:13,
 23 203:4
 206:14 224:21
 226:7 228:12
 229:8,16
 233:22 244:5
 250:13
stated 121:5
 138:10 139:13
 170:24 197:15
 217:3 226:13
 229:2
statement 202:1
 253:1
statements
 151:21 250:2
states 161:15
 202:6
stating 132:7
 166:14 200:24
 231:14
status 251:6,9
 253:9,10,16
statute 236:14,
 16 237:1
 242:15 244:5,
 15
statutes 242:10
 244:8
statutory
 243:21
stay 206:6,8
 209:18
```

```
step 193:12
 204:20 224:15
 237:18 241:10
steps 210:15
stop 135:11
 151:4 156:21
 220:14 252:10
story 195:13
 240:13
straight 180:25
straighten
 179:20
stress 130:5,
 10,11,12
 131:14 159:6
 225:18,23
strike 192:23
struggling
 162:13
Stuart 206:18,
 23
stuff 137:25
 146:11 151:7
 162:17 219:4
subject 223:10
 254:10
submit 160:5,17
 179:8,11
 244:2,11
 247:10,20
 252:23
submitted 142:3
 147:16 191:25
 240:16 242:13
 245:15 248:11
 249:21 250:24
submitting
 192:1
subscribing
 239:17
Subsection
 242:24 243:23
 244:18,20
substantial
 236:6,15
 247:16
successor
 192:5,6 194:5,
 16,21 195:1,3,
 7,11 196:16
sued 250:17
 253:6
```

suffer 224:8
suffering
222:6,11
sufficient
236:7 239:5
suggest 212:13
238:16,18 246:19 247:2,6
suggesting
164:2
support 150:5
supposed 129:4
162:10 176:18
188:9 199:3
250:15
Supreme 233:21
234:14 236:9 surprise 231:17
Surprise 231:17 Surprised 189:9
surrendered
120:25
survive 203:20
survived 202:16
204:10
surviving
202:22
survivor 135:8
157:4
sustain 148:9
197:6 209:16
217:14 219:3
220:16 225:15
228:15 229:17
231:16
sustained 124:7 133:9 135:17,
23 136:13
140:3 143:16
144:20 145:25
147:3 149:2,17
150:7 151:10
155:9 156:19
157:10 158:8
164:24 165:5,
11 166:9,23 167:3 169:6,12
174:15,18
175:1 177:4
183:20 185:21
188:16 192:21
195:22 196:13
201:2,11,13
1

```
203:14,25
204:3,17 212:7
219:23 220:24
225:20 228:24
248:23 249:5
swiftly 242:3
sworn 152:25
201:25 202:1
205:22 235:13
```

```
Т
Tab 179:3,4
 183:10 190:7
taking 225:8
 232:7
talked 131:23,
 24 137:4 166:5
 216:6 226:22
 232:18
talking 125:14
 126:24 130:16
 146:25 195:14
 198:9 203:2
 223:4 248:21
tangible 202:18
technically
 253:15
ted 131:17,18
 132:2,14,18,24
 133:2 135:6
 136:8 140:11,
 14 142:18
 144:7,11,16,23
 147:12 161:17
 191:21 194:4,
 22,23,24,25
 195:1,2,4,5,10
 196:15 203:10
 205:2,14,21
 206:2,15,25
 211:5 213:16
 217:1 221:23
 240:24 251:24
 252:2
Ted's 140:17
 145:5
telephone
 130:17 141:18
 238:9
ten 233:8
```

247:5,7

```
terms
       253:25
Tescher 142:23
 147:6 160:16
 182:12 207:11
 208:2 213:25
 215:22 237:13
Tescher's 189:7
test 165:8
testamentary
 193:8 239:14,
 16 241:19,21
 244:13 245:3,5
 246:7,11,14
testator 234:20
 238:23 242:21,
 25 243:11
testator's
 243:13 245:8
testatrix
 243:12
testified
 129:20 146:9
 188:11 205:23
 216:1 237:23
 239:10 246:13
testify 198:2
 244:16
testifying
 206:5
testimony
 149:19 154:1
 176:1 235:3,22
 237:21,22
 238:21 239:3,
 20 241:14
 243:3 244:3
 245:10,11,22
 246:9 249:24
that'll 152:20
 160:25 175:20
 198:20 234:6
Theodore
 206:18,23
thing 126:24
 127:13 131:3
 173:14 175:10
 196:2
things 127:1
 138:8 156:21
 159:20 198:11
 213:18 248:22,
 24 249:8
```

```
250:13 251:19
 252:15 254:16
thinks 212:24
 220:15 221:8,
 9,10
thought 150:15
 162:10 202:23
 231:2 255:3
threaten 200:23
three-page
 181:16 191:1
thrown 211:13
tied 152:8
time 123:4
 127:4,24 130:3
 133:12 134:10,
 14,15 142:22
 151:8 158:13,
 23,25 159:4
 162:7 172:3
 175:14 176:11
 179:19 180:6,8
 186:19 187:21
 192:24 193:13
 196:3,11
 204:9,11 205:1
 208:15,22
 209:17 213:8
 218:14 219:2
 225:5 228:4
 230:7 231:6
 232:2,5,15
 241:9 246:8
 251:23 254:14,
 20
times 138:1
 142:9 149:4,10
 171:23 189:12
 201:19 246:13
title 153:18
titled 243:22
today 124:12
 133:18 136:1
 149:15,20
 150:5 152:16
 176:1 187:21
 211:11,19
 212:15 213:11,
 21 214:22
 217:4,9,17
 218:15 221:10
 244:3,16,24
 245:16,22
```

247:5,8

Bernsteir Decembe	
	_
158:1,2,6,11 163:8,25 166:16 167:15 168:3,24 169:2 173:19 176:17, 19 177:7,15 184:6,17 189:14 192:25 207:1,5,8,9 209:25 210:5 232:19,21 233:6 234:25 235:7 241:3 247:1 249:14 250:16,17,22 251:17 252:14 253:6	
Trustee 145:18 147:13 195:1,3 207:10,17 208:3 209:3 210:15,25 211:20 212:20 213:6 216:15 220:5,18 221:3 250:6,15,17,22 252:5 Trusts 122:11 131:13 132:2,9	
131:13 132:2,9 147:6 151:19 152:8,18 153:23,25 157:7 165:25 169:10 194:6 210:6 211:20 216:1,5 246:19 curn 122:1 124:17,25 188:9 curned 124:16, 21 cwo-by-four 172:3 cype 122:18 cypical 168:17 cypically 175:11 189:20	

132:4 139:4

un-notarized 240:20 uncontroverted 232:22 243:2 244:4 245:12 uncredible 250:3 understand 127:6 156:1 189:23 194:19 201:21 207:6 234:5 241:12 245:6 understanding 142:1 163:12 211:17 255:6 understands 189:24 undertake 192:17 undisputed 238:21 239:21 undue 246:16, 21,23 247:13, 17 unfortunate 240:23 ungenuine 241:25 unhappy 131:8 **unlike** 129:2 236:1 unrebutted 241:16 **upheld** 157:3 239:18 241:20 **uphold** 241:17 **usual** 129:22 V **vague** 141:20 **valid** 137:2,5,6 138:20 139:9 140:18 141:1 152:19 155:13 162:2,3,12

184:6,17,20

188:24 189:4

191:22 211:14

```
212:12,13
 213:23 214:9
 216:9,14
 218:12,14
 219:10 233:12,
 15,16 240:9
 241:8,21 245:1
 247:21 252:5
validate 149:14
 210:16 211:5
 217:8 219:21,
 25 220:7 241:6
 248:6 249:11
 250:1 254:6,8
validated
 211:12 212:10
 217:4 220:21
 221:3,5,8
validation
 245:16
validity 135:19
 137:12 151:19
 162:6,11
 169:14 170:2
 208:25 210:19,
 24 212:16
 217:17,19
 218:15,22,25
 219:5 229:7,14
 243:18,24
 252:25 253:22,
 24
validly 139:9
vault 189:15
vaults 215:23
 216:2
version 138:25
view 189:7
 241:10 251:11
viewed 236:14
violated 251:19
violates
 251:10,18
virtue 202:21
vivid 253:12
Volume 120:3
       W
W-e-i-h-e
```

245:18

		<u> </u>
wait 217:10	witnessed	
255:25	180:16 214:15	7
waiver 130:8	witnesses 153:2	Z
166:13 189:24	171:14 180:1,	zip 122:18,21
190:10,14,22	15 205:8,9,11	21P 122*10,21
191:8,11,19,21	231:19 234:19	
192:1 199:8	238:23 239:17	
waivers 166:13,	241:13 242:23,	
14 197:4	24 243:12	
walk 120:16	word 158:3	
walking 197:17	235:11	
wanted 121:13	words 163:23	
222:23,25	185:17 254:6	
223:4 226:19	work 141:13	
230:7 231:2	143:4 181:5	
250:13 256:3	196:3	
warned 223:13	worked 176:24	
warning 156:24	181:8	
waste 151:8	working 180:23	
162:7	worth 149:19	
wasted 162:5	wrangled 253:15	
wealth 233:8	wrangling	
weekend 214:6	253:11	
weeks 158:10	write 137:25	
173:19	138:7 164:17	
Weihe 245:17	writing 138:1,4	
whatsoever	229:2 242:17	
216:12 219:16	255:2,13,19	
Whichever	written 161:18	
216:17	201:18 203:17	
wife 126:8	213:9 235:9	
224:22	255:22 256:3,9	
will's 170:15	wrong 179:13	
wills 131:13	192:1 240:14	
146:8 151:19	253:15	
152:8,18	wrote 130:8	
169:10 189:11	211:8 221:19	
194:6 203:9	229:12 231:14	
233:15 242:16		
245:1 246:19	Y	
Wilmott's 245:4		
win 237:7	Yates 136:24	
winding 153:3	137:8 139:13,	
wisely 180:6	15,17,18	
wishes 144:14	140:1,19 144:6 148:25 155:11	
156:16 157:3,7	148:25 155:11	
233:4 239:12,		
22	year 200:22	
withdrawn 226:9	years 125:7 143:1 155:3	
withdrew 121:2	1	
1	1 774 77 776 17	1
	224:23 225:7	